AWM78

Reports of Proceedings, HMA Ships and Establishments

AWM78 Class 430 - Shore Establishment - HMAS CERBERUS, Western Port.

File number: AWM78/430/3

Title: AWM78 430/3 - January 1968 - December 1969.

RCDIG1074214

[430/3]

C.R. 14
Revised 1962

FILE No...../...../.....

FLINDER NAVAL DEPOT (H.M.A.S. CERBERUS) 1968 - 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

Declassification Authority—Defence Records
This record has been reviewed and has been declassified by the Department of Defence (Navy) with effect from: 17 DEC 90.
Authority Dig (N) Admin 18-13.
Reviewer: LCDR R. L. Smith (RANEM)
Signature: R L Smith Date: 14 MAR 91

ARCHIVAL ACTION

FILE No...../...../.....

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

282

18/6/1846
864

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

MINUTE PAPER

~~NOIC~~ HMAS CERBERUS C.O. E. 31st MARCH 1968

Report of Proceedings

~~AS (NS)~~ 8/5

DCNS

~~1st NM~~ 9/5 *There are a number of critical remarks re training* 10/5

~~2nd NM~~

~~3rd NM~~ 10/5 14/5

~~4th NM~~ 14/5.

~~SEC~~

~~FAS (ES)~~ 23/5

FAS (FM)

~~G~~ OF S 27/5.

~~DPR~~ 29/5

AS (~~NS~~) (N5)

~~R~~EGISTRAR

ACDC	)	
ACTP	)	
PNA	)	
ACMD	)	
DMED	)	
DWE	)	
DAS	)	
D OF R	)	Separate
DNES	)	Report
DFSD	)	Circulating
DNR	)	
ALO (M)	)	
DAMR	)	
DSAP	)	
DV	)	
MDG	)	
AS (NS) (N5)	)	
REGISTRAR	)	

D OF P	)	
D/D OF P (A)	)	
D OF O	)	Separate
DTWP	)	Report
D OF C	)	Circulating
DNAP	)	
CONS	)	
DNI	)	
DNW	)	
AS(NS) (N5)	)	
REGISTRAR	)	

HPB	)	
DCNP	)	
DOA	)	Separate
DMT	)	Report
DDM	)	Circulating
DPS	)	
AS (NS) (N5)	)	
REGISTRAR	)	

NOTES: (a) This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

(b) The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

6/17/5

8/9/5

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

129-2-1A

Commodore Superintendent of Training,
H.M.A.S. CERBERUS,
Westernport,
Victoria.

RECEIVED
C 3 MAY 1968
NAVY REGISTRY

30 APR 1968
NAVY—CANBERRA
18 | [redacted]6 | 864

THE SECRETARY,
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

H.M.A.S. CERBERUS - REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS FOR THE PERIOD 1ST JANUARY TO 31ST MARCH 1968

References:- R.I. Appendix 29A Clause 3

GENERAL

Main Leave ended on 7th January and training recommenced on 8th January, 1968. Important events during the quarter were:

1st February	CST attended a Reception by the Judges of the Supreme Court of Victoria
21st February	CST attended a meeting of the White Ensign Club Executive Committee
27th February	The Captains of H.M.S. CAVALIER and TROUBRIDGE toured H.M.A.S. CERBERUS
7th-8th March	Farewell visit by the Chief of Naval Staff, Vice Admiral Sir Alan McNicoll, K.B.E., C.B., G.M.
15th March	CST attended a White Ensign Club Executive Committee Dinner
25th March	CST attended the Interservice Athletics Meeting at Puckapunyal

TRAINING

2. The 1968 Training Year has commenced with strong indications that the explosion of knowledge and attendant explosion of needed training facilities will continue to cause administrative strain on the schools of H.M.A.S. CERBERUS. The maximum numbers under training at any one time have already topped 1500 and weekly totals tend to exceed corresponding 1967 total by 100-150 trainees.

3. To ensure the success of training in the R.A.N., the increase in quantity of training must be matched by improved quality of instruction. Efforts are continuing to ensure that officer and sailor instructors have continual stimulus in the latest training methods. The first seminar was held in February and consisted of lectures and demonstrations provided by the NAVA Coy. on the latest Vu-graph techniques. Of particular interest was the principle of "Technamation", to provide notion to transparencies by polaroid spinners.

4. The lectures on contemporary military and general affairs have been introduced into the Recruit School and Officers Training Schools, and stress the following topics:

The Constitution of Australia and the processes of Parliament

Treaty Organisations (SEATO, ANZUS etc)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
RCDIG1074214

The Theory and Practice of Communism (Specific Reference to USSR and China)

South East Asia

The War in Vietnam

History of the R.A.N.

This series of lectures will be progressively integrated into other courses in H.M.A.S. CERBERUS.

5. Training assistance for the Port Melbourne Division of the RANR is becoming an increasing commitment. During the current quarter technical lecturers have visited H.M.A.S. LONSDALE for evening training sessions and weekend training facilities and instructors have been provided by the Engineering, Electrical, Gunnery (Close Range Section and Rifle Range) and the Seamanship Schools.

6. Commander P.G. Duncan relieved Commander M.W. Hudson as Training Commander during the early part of the quarter.

OFFICERS TRAINING SCHOOL

7. (a) (i) Numbers under training at the end of quarter - 42
(ii) Numbers completed training during the quarter - 45

(b) Nine Midshipmen (U) ENG RANR completed a one week Indoctrination Course on 6th January 1968 and proceeded to further training with the Engineering School.

(c) A mixed group of medical, dental and engineering officers, together with three nursing sisters, completed three weeks General List Indoctrination on 23rd February, 1968

(d) Course 901344 due to commence on 5th February 1968 was cancelled due to lack of numbers. The two SD officers nominated for this course joined sixteen RANR, RANR(S) and RANVR Officers on a two weeks Indoctrination Course, which completed on 17th February, 1968.

(e) BATC 1/68 and 2/68 commenced during the quarter; after one withdrawal from 1/68 seven Midshipmen remain on each course.

(f) The 1968 entry of Midshipmen SLEX commenced on 4th March, 1968 comprising twenty RAN, four PNG, and four Singapore Midshipmen.

RECRUIT TRAINING SCHOOL

8. (i) Numbers under training at the end of the quarter - 318
(ii) Numbers completed training during the quarter - 138

(b) The following additional statistics are noted for information:

(i)	Percentage pass for ET1	81.5%
(ii)	Discharges UFTRO	4
(iii)	Examination Failures	
	General Knowledge	11
	NBCD	Nil
	Seamanship	1
	Parade Training	Nil
	Unsatisfactory Progress	1
(iv)	Swimming	
	Passed PST	278
	Failed PST	Nil
	Survival Certificate	99
	Bronze Medallion	6

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

(c) During the quarter satisfactory results have been achieved in the Training of Adult Recruits.

(d) The intake of Recruits during the quarter was 305 compared with 358 during the corresponding quarter in 1967. || para 2

(e) There have been many staff changes during the quarter and this has an unsettling effect on classes. At present the Recruit School is 1 Officer, 2 CPO's and 2 PO's down on complement. Unfortunately, this situation is expected to continue for some time. Unless the Recruit School staff can be stabilised to a large degree the quality of the output is in danger of dropping.

(f) The proposal for a 6 month trial period of compulsory ET1 has been agreed to by the Naval Board and this scheme is operating with the intakes at present in the Recruit School.

(g) The Recruits are performing enthusiastically in the sporting field and several have been selected for Interservice teams.

(h) On the 8th March, 1968 a guard consisting of Recruits was paraded for the Chief of Naval Staff Vice Admiral Sir Alan McNicoll, K.B.E., C.B., G.M., at Ceremonial Divisions in H.M.A.S. CERBERUS. They performed very creditably and were extremely keen.

(i) The general health of recruits is good.

SEAMANSHIP SCHOOL

9. (a) Petty Officers Leadership Section

(i) Number under training at the end of the quarter - Nil
(ii) Number completed training in quarter - 40

(iii) Course Tests

Because of the high interest of each course that goes through, pass marks are high. The only failure this quarter was in Instructional Technique due to the extreme nervousness of this one Petty Officer.

(iv) Training Equipment

Still the biggest let down is the lack of available boats; as the syllabus includes sailing, boat pulling and power boats, but it is found that all these are hardly ever completed due to the lack of available craft.

|| Also the fact that the Petty Officers School does not have camping equipment e.g. tents and sleeping bags, is a big disappointment to the Petty Officers, as it is found that each course would prefer for the "Field Day" to camp out overnight, thus greatly increasing their knowledge and ability in Field Training, also this would be a great asset to those Petty Officers who are interstate and would prefer a weekend camping expedition instead of filling in the weekend on board. ||

(b) Seamanship Section

(i) Number under training at the end of the quarter - 30
(ii) Number completed training in the quarter - 106

(c) Branch Technical Test

(i) The questionnaire for the Leading Seaman Branch Technical Test is in the process of being printed by the I.P.C. Unfortunately WATSON have not, as yet, produced the required questions on Navigation and Rule of the Road and it now appears that publication and distribution will be delayed as a result.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

(ii) Fifty copies of the study pack for the CPO Branch Technical Test have been printed, and are available from the Seamanship School.

(iii) Despite the comments made in the Report of Proceedings for the last quarter, a further instance of cheating in the test was discovered. As only major attempts at collusion are brought to light by analysis, it is possible that there are instances which escape attention, thereby tending to defeat the object of the test. It is hoped therefore, that the need for rigid supervision will once again be brought to the attention of the fleet, preferably by means of an ANO.

(d) Policy Changes

The proposal to alter the structure of the seaman Branch Technical Test was further investigated during the quarter and resulted in the submission of a staff paper detailing the results of the investigations, and the recommendations derived therefrom.

(e) Training Equipment

The production of Training Aids continued throughout the quarter. Some thirty odd overhead transparencies were produced by the I.P.C. in addition to those produced within the school. The need for suitable slide projection equipment is very great and it is hoped that Navy Office will take early action on the AS 130 raised in December, 1967. There is also a great need for a further overhead projector to supplement the one now available.

(f) Instructor Complement

(i) The instructors at the Seamanship School are under complemented, ill trained and over changing and as a consequence the standard of instruction and of the graduates, is poor. There have been nine changes made in the instructor complement in the last six months and with a total complement of six it can be seen that the complement as a whole, has changed one and a half times in this period. In addition, due to the increased work load, it has not been possible to spare any of the instructors for the Instructional Technique Courses they so badly need. It is hoped that two of the staff will be able to attend such a Course early in April.

(ii) The low standard of instruction increases the need for suitable visual aids and lends emphasis to the points made in paragraph 9.

(g) General

In an attempt to increase the sailors interest in seamanship and to maintain that interest both on course and in the Fleet, a Seaman's Standard Notebook is being produced. This book, titled "Seamanship Journal" is designed to enable the seaman to maintain a written record of his seamanship experience from the time he starts his Ordinary Seaman Course at H.M.A.S. CERBERUS until he finally graduates to Chief Petty Officer.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SCHOOL

10. (a) (i) Numbers under training at the end of the quarter - 224
(ii) Number completed training during the quarter - 73

(b) Syllabuses

Revised syllabuses have been approved by ACNB, and will be incorporated in ABR 27 at the earliest opportunity.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

(c) Failure Rates

C 5.2% failed in individual subjects - all passed on retest.
WR 6.3% failed in individual subjects - 1 discharged, 1 transferred to ORDEMP
WE No classes in progress
P 10% failed in individual subjects - all passed on retest.

(d) Reaction of Ordinary Sailors to Training

The reaction to training is still satisfactory. Failure rates are slightly higher in the C and WR categories, but backclassing and transferrings have been significantly fewer. The interest of all classes is being maintained by increased and more effective use of laboratories and workshops.

(e) Instructor Complements

WEEO's	3 down	CEWE	1 up
SAP	2 down	POEP	1 down
SAC	1 up	POEWR	3 down
CEP	1 up	POEWE	2 down
CEC	1 down		
CEWR	1 down		

(f) Training Equipment

Received:	1 - MK 19 Compass	TC89G
	1 - Tektronic Oscilloscope	TC211G1
	1 - G3 Plug in Unit	TC211G3
	12 - Signal Generators	TC113G
	1 - Differential Voltmeter	TC213G
	1 - Classroom Demonstrator	TC202G

(g) BTT Comments

There has been no significant change in the numbers attempting the BTT. Results of P and WE candidates are consistent with previous examinations, but there has been a marked decrease in the numbers of C and WR sailors who have qualified. It is considered that this is a result of the high pass rates of these two categories in previous examinations leaving only very junior sailors and consistent failures to attempt this BTT.

February results are tabulated below:

FOR POEC	3 Marked;	1 passed;	33% passed
FOR LEMP	42 marked;	10 passed;	24% passed
LEMWE	17 marked;	6 passed;	35% passed
LEMWR	21 marked;	6 passed;	28.6% passed
LEMC	13 marked;	6 passed;	46% passed

Total Sats: 93

(h) New Buildings

Cost estimate has been prepared for the new 2 storey Engineering School Building which is awaiting financial approval by Treasury.

(i) Voluntary and Compulsory Study

Voluntary study periods are not well attended. Compulsory study classes continue to prove successful.

(j) Homework Assignments

The development of study assignments has been temporarily hampered due to staff shortages, but is progressing as instructors become available.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

MARINE ENGINEERING SCHOOL

11. (a) (i) Numbers under training at end of quarter - 223
(ii) Numbers completed training during quarter - 93

(b) This has been a very busy period with a total of seventeen courses in hand during the quarter:

CERA Qualifying Course	1
CERAD Qualifying Course	1
Direct Entry ERA Course	1
Direct Entry ERAD Course	1
MTC	2
TOW Course	1
Bricklaying and Lagging Course	1
ME Advancement Course	8
MED Advancement Course	1

(c) ME's Advancement Courses have averaged 29 per class. The standard of instruction clearly leaves much to be desired with classes of this size. Limitations in the classrooms available and in the number of instructors borne have precluded a reduction in numbers in each class.

(d) Extra classroom instruction is carried out on three nights per week and extra workshop instruction on two nights per week for students from all courses who either wish to take additional instruction or who have shown unsatisfactory progress on course.

(e) Two design progress meetings on the Marine Engineering Demonstration Building have been held during the quarter, one in Canberra and one at H.M.A.S. CERBERUS. A good liaison exists between all the authorities concerned in the project.

(f) Several items of diesel test equipment, including the Hartridge fuel pump tester, were received during the quarter. This training equipment has been installed in the old service station and is now operational. It will eventually be transferred to the Marine Engineering Demonstration Building.

(g) CASTLEMAINE

Both boilers were opened up for inspection by FOCAF staff and internal cleaning by Ship's staff. Boilers were flashed up again on 22nd February. Steam is raised for engineering and seamanship training on an average of three days per week. Because of the requirements for frequent flashing-up and shutting down, pumping up boilers, the low rated output of the evaporator, and the use of the evaporator for training purposes, it has been necessary to continue the use of shore water for shore water for boiler feed.

(h) Commander H.H.G. Dalrymple, R.A.N. relieved Acting Commander P.T. Edwards, R.A.N. as OICMES during the quarter.

COMMUNICATIONS SCHOOL

12. (a) (i) Number under training at the end of quarter - 186
(ii) Number completed training during the quarter - 143

(b) During the quarter 143 Communications ranks completed courses and 186 are at present under training; 35 PCT/PWT trainees underwent courses, and instructions in Communications subjects were given to 120 non-communications ranks. There were 105 RAN candidates and 16 Wrans candidates for the February BTT for Leading Rank involving the issue and marking of 344 individual papers.

(c) Communication Organisation, Automatic Telegraphy and Electronic Warfare Syllabuses have been reviewed and updated. The new ABR 27 is awaited in order that a comparison can be carried out prior to despatch of these syllabuses, requesting Naval Board approval.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

(d) A reply has not yet been received regarding proposals to standardise the unit word, speed and accuracy level for keyboard exercises (CST letter 105-4-30 dated 7th December, 1967). A hastener is being raised.

(e) New Voice Technique Pamphlets/Questionnaires and Fleetwork Questionnaires have been distributed. Work on updating the V/S Procedure and V/S General Questionnaires is proceeding.

(f) The Review of the Cryptographic Syllabus is proving most difficult in that reduction in content could be prejudicial to security. A careful study is still in progress.

(g) Two officials of the Department of Civil Aviation Communications Training School visited the Communications School to study Radio Operator training aspects with a view to application within their own department.

(h) The Army School of Signals at Balcombe was provided with a copy of the RAN Questionnaires on AT and Crypto as a result of a request through Army channels to Navy Office.

(i) The EW simulator is now inuse and is proving most satisfactory in its operation. Further experience is necessary in order to make a complete evaluation.

(j) Successful liaison visits by senior classes were made to RAAF Frognall during the quarter.

GUNNERY SCHOOL

13. (a) (i) Numbers under training at the end of the quarter - 137
(ii) Numbers completed training the quarter:
Courses - officers 11
sailors 74
ships PWT 239 + (Anzac 40/60 numbers not yet known)

(b) The load on pre-workup training has been extremely heavy - training has been provided for 6 escorts and has included training for 10 4.5" Mk 6 Mountings Crews. In two cases, HMA Ships VENDETTA and PARRAMATTA, this requirement was not anticipated and arose through changes in the ships' complements of Ordinary Seamen at unexpected times. In addition three Instructors spent short periods assisting in the training for and work-up of H.M.A.S. PERTH.

(c) The demands made on the Instructional Staff during this period have been extremely heavy, and the shortage of officers and the inexperience of many of the Petty Officers, has meant that the standard of instruction has not always been of the high standard which should be expected in a Gunnery School.

SUPPLY SCHOOL

14. (a) (i) Numbers under training at end of quarter - 53 Ords, 11 Wrans
(ii) Numbers completed training during quarter - 105 (Of these 105, 24 completed courses for Petty Officer rank and 5 completed courses for Leading Rank).

(b) Staff Changes

(i) Lieutenant M.B. Forrest joined the Supply School staff on 8th January relieving Lieutenant P.R. Blackband who had been on the staff for a year. For the sake of continuity in the Supply School staff it is hoped that Lieutenant Forrest's posting will be for at least a two year period.

(ii) The Writer complement is now complete and hopefully, static. By necessity the Petty Officer Writer on the Supply School staff was required in the Pay Office for a period of 6 weeks early in the New Year. Although a relief was provided, he was not able to undergo an IT course and consequently students suffered because of the staff turnover.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

(iii) DMT has provided the School with a Petty Officer Steward additional to complement to cope with the increased Steward Course loading. He (the POSTD) has proved invaluable, and with the Wardroom being able to provide a Chief Petty Officer Steward for practical training a noticeable improvement in the overall training of Stewards has taken place.

(c) Basic Supply Course

This officers' course commenced on 18th March. This years' course is the smallest since the first course in 1965. The absence of Supplementary List Midshipmen from the course should enable the students to progress to a higher standard than the courses of 1966 and 1967.

(d) Supply School Complement

During the period a lengthy letter concerning the Supply School complement was forwarded to the Naval Board. This letter sets down the problems facing the present staff and it is hoped that early consideration will be given to the proposed changes.

(e) EDP Lectures

The EDP team visited CERBERUS during the week commencing Monday 22nd January. Lectures as appropriate, were attended by Supply School staff members and students. The attendnace at these lectures by the members of POWTR Course 1/68 necessitated the course being extended by one week.

(f) CO (Designate) and XO (Designate) Courses

During the period the following officers attended the Supply School for these courses:

Captain Boase
Commander Wilson
Lieutenant Flindell
Sub Lieutenant Allica
Sub Lieutenant Donaldson
Sub Lieutenant Jones

Although Navy Office has been requested to post several officers for the same course (CST letters 39-1-82 of 7th April 1967 and 12th April 1967 refer) in the main officers are still arriving singly. This places an unnecessarily heavy load on school staffs and in most cases it has not been possible to provide proper instruction. The "courses" have become a case of "here's a BR - get on with it". This matter is being raised in a separate letter.

(g) Visits to the Supply School

The Director of Naval Legal Services, Commander L.F. Winch and his assistant, Lieutenant Commander B. Bigelow visited H.M.A.S. CERBERUS to lecture to Regulating Courses.

(h) Cookery School

Wastage during the period has been minimal, reflecting a satisfactory method of selection. Numbers in classes have been kept within the limites laid down in ABR 27 and overall, most satisfactory results have been achieved.

During the period some tests were carried out on propriety food lines at the request of D of V with a view to their possible usage within the RAN. Tests were also carried out on the liquid content of canned fruit pulp.

The quality of all foodstuffs provided for training continues to be high and this is considered to be a major factor in producing a satisfactory end product.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

SCHOOL OF MUSIC

15. (a) (i) Numbers under training at the end of the quarter - 37
(ii) Numbers completed training during the quarter - 1

(b) School of Music sailors under training are forming the CERBERUS Band (during the massed Band commitment at the Adelaide Festival of Arts) from 26th February to 11th April, 1968.

(c) Policy Changes

It is still considered desirable that senior sailors selected to undergo POMUSN(Q) and CPOMUSN(Q) courses sit a professional test of competency to determine suitability to commence course.

(d) Syllabus Changes

Grade levels have not been altered but internal changes have resulted in a general rise in the standard.

(e) Compulsory extra study is still being carried out up to Ordinary Musician level with satisfactory results.

WRANS TRAINING SCHOOL

16. (a) (i) Numbers under training at end of quarter - 73
(ii) Numbers completed training during quarter - 100

PHYSICAL TRAINING SCHOOL

17. (a) (i) Numbers under training at the end of quarter - 375
(ii) Number completed training during quarter - 184

(b) During the quarter the Physical Training staff staged the following displays and fulfilled the following commitments:

Displays: (i) Government House (Youth Garden Party)
(ii) Amateur Athletic Association Sports Meeting

Commitments: (i) Director a Children's Swimming Meeting at the Melbourne University (Lord Mayor's Annual Sports Week for the Children of Melbourne)
(ii) Assisted Rosebud Life Saving Club with Instruction and Examination.
(iii) Assisted Rosebud and Mornington High School by supplying officials for swimming championships
(iv) Conducted Children's Swimming and Life Saving Instruction in the Depot for children of naval personnel.

(c) Life Saving

During the quarter the following life saving awards were gained in H.M.A.S. CERBERUS:

Water Safe	128
Safe Swim	332
Survival	80
Resus	138
Elemt	30
Prof	30
I/Star	30
Bronze Med	30
B. Cross	2
B Med.Bar	1
B Cross Bar	1

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

N.B.C.D. SCHOOL

18. (a) (i) Numbers under training at end of quarter - Nil
(ii) Numbers completed training during quarter - 873

(b) 64 sailors on Standard Course were unable to take part in practical fire fighting because during the week they were on course a Total Fire Ban was imposed every day by the State of Victoria.

537 members were given practical experience with the normal Air C2000 Breathing Apparatus in the smoke tunnel, without incident.

(c) Some difficulty was experienced with sticky Demand Regulator Diaphragms on the Breathing Apparatus. The cause was discovered to be soot and grease deposits from the smoke generators used in the tunnel, and this was rectified by instituting a routine of washing diaphragms in a mild solution of Novosol.

Arrangements have been made with the local (Melbourne) agents of Normal Air to carry out the 2 year maintenance routine of the breathing apparatus at the rate of 1 set every three weeks. 4 sets have so far been completed. This arrangement allows training to continue uninterrupted, with the other 10 sets.

(d) The recently acquired Coventry Climax Fire Trailer Pumps have proved very useful on several occasions for pumping out flooded areas and they have also been used with good effect at small bush fires in the area.

The delivery of the proper fittings and adaptors for these pumps have proved very useful on several occasions for pumping out flooded areas and they have also been used with good effect at small bush fires in the area.

(e) Some trouble has been experienced with 2 gallon water extinguishers at the fire ground. On several occasions these have failed to discharge their full quantity of water and improperly refilled CO2 charges were suspected. A letter to ACNB dated 22nd February 1968 has resulted in contact being made with the firm of G. Jukes and Company Pty. Ltd., Melbourne, who are the local Nuswift agents, and at their request, more specific evidence is being collected.

ACADEMIC TRAINING SCHOOL

19. (a) ET1: Instruction in Arithmetic and English for Recruits studying for Educational Test 1 was carried out in January 1968 to Moran Division.

	NO. SAT	NO. PASSED
Moran Division	79	63

Approval was obtained in February for Compulsory ET1 for Promotion to Ordinary Rank with back classing for failures for a trial period of six months, and results so far have been excellent.

	NO. SAT	NO. PASSED
Waller Division	102	99
Rankin Division	106	93

The Rankin Division figures are incomplete in that although 93 passed at their first time, further re-testing after r Compulsory Dog Watch Instruction will occur for the 13 failures on the 19th April 1968 and it is expected that most will pass at their second attempt.

(b) S.G.C.E. and H.E.T.

Voluntary Instruction is held regularly in English, Economics, Practical Mathematics and Mechanics, Mathematics I, Mathematics II, History, Geography and General Knowledge. Candidates are being prepared for the April Higher Educational Test and the October Services General Certificate of Education.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

(c) Contemporary Affairs

A series of lectures was given to GL Officers' Indoctrination Course for February. Lectures to Recruits began in March and will be continued monthly with each intake of recruits. Five lectures of 90 minutes were presented.

(d) General Academic Instruction

WRANS. Instruction in Naval History, Contemporary Affairs was given to Wran Recruits and OTC.

MIDSHIPMEN. Two classes each of 7 Midshipmen, BATC 1/68 and BATC 2/68 are undergoing instruction in English, Naval History, Contemporary Affairs, Mathematics and Mechanics.

One class of 28 Supplementary Midshipmen are undergoing instruction in Mathematics.

(e) Art Class

A weekly Art Class is held in the Academic Training School on Monday eveningg, conducted by a well-known artist, Mr. Pemberthy. An excellent response has been obtained from officers, sailors and their wives and a regular attendance of 18 is obtained.

(f) Laboratory Classes

Basic Physics and Chemistry is taught in the Academic Training School. The numbers instructed this quarter total 190 sailors and Wrans.

(g) Central Reference Library

This library is being used by 180 borrowers.

(h) Ship's Company Library

Borrowings of books of fiction and paper backs from this library total 130 per week.

(i) Instructional Technique

Despite a reduction in complement of one instructor officer, the Instructional Technique Section is contributing extremely well with the following courses completed during the quarter:

(i) Two Petty Officer Leadership Courses (each of three weeks duration (PO 1/68 and 2/68))
(ii) Communications Yeoman (Qualifying) 1/68
(iii) Radio Supervisor Special (Qualifying) 1/68
(iv) Radio Supervisor (Qualifying) 1/68
(v) WRAN OTC 1/68
(vi) Four Depot Instructor IT Course
(vii) IT Principles (3 periods) - Officers Indoctrination Course
(viii) One period lectures on - "Education Facilities in the RAN"

TO: Midshipmen
2 Officers Indoctrination Courses
2 Recruit WRANS
1 WRANS OTC

(ix) Demonstration lecture on "Projection Ideas on The Overhead Projector" by Mr. B. Baulch of NAVA Pty. Ltd., Melbourne (3 periods) (approximately 110 Instructors from all Schools attended).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

MEDICAL TRAINING SECTION

21. (a) (i) Numbers under training at the end of quarter - 31
(ii) Numbers completed training during quarter - 14

(b) In addition to the above the following First Aid Courses were conducted:

(i) Male Recruits 140
(ii) WRAN Recruits 59
(iii) Petty Officer's Course 41
(iv) RPO's Course 4

(c) Changes in Syllabuses are being made which at this stage only affect internal organisation. It is envisaged that as a result of these changes Chapter 18 of ABR 27 will be re-written and submitted for approval.

(d) The Training School buildings are now being used exclusively for training of Sick Berth Ranks. First Aid Lecture and Cinema Room now occupies a separate building wiithin the hospital precincts.

(e) Training Equipment is slowly arriving, suppliers have been contacted in respect of all outstanding equipment in an effort to hasten delivery.

(f) 2 male and 3 WRAN SBA's were backclassed during the quarter. The WRANS and 1 male have now successfully qualified.

(g) Compulsory and Voluntary Classes continue, attendnace to Voluntary Classes has increased and relatively less students have been placed on the Compulsory List.

(h) Staff chantes have been made at the Chief and PO Level. Numerical strength is now in line with complement.

DENTAL TRAINING SCHOOL

22. (a) (i) Numbers under training at the end of the quarter - 5
(ii) Numbers completed training during the quater - Nil

CHAPLAIN'S CHARACTER GUIDANCE LECTURES

23. (a) Phase 1:

Recruits: Character Development courses have been conducted with three intakes of recruits, each intake divided into two groups. This has involved 48 lectures at 36 different sessions.

Class	Lecture	No. of Recruits
Waller	16	85
Rankin	16	102
Moran	16	111
Total	48	298

Recruit Wrans: Character Development courses have been conducted with two intakes of Recruit Wrans involving 18 lectures in 12 sessions.

1/68	9	37
2/68	9	26
Total:	18	63

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

(b) Phase III

Sessions on Character Responsibility have been conducted for 12 groups of ORDS under Able Ranks Training, involving 46 lectures in 23 sessions to 400 men.

(c) Other Lectures

Lectures on character responsibility and leadership have been delivered as follows:

Midshipmen

BATC 1/68	7)	
2/68	5)	4
SLEX 1/68	29)	
Total	41	4

PO'S Course

1/68	32	1
2/68	40	1
Total	72	2

Officers Indoctrination Course

1/68	1
2/68	1
	2

WRANS OTC

1/68	4	5

Junior Musicians RI

25	10

Making a total for the quarter of 137 lectures, 878 personnel attending.

(J.H. Dowsen)
COMMODORE

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

APPENDIX A

SOCIAL ENGAGEMENTS UNDERTAKEN AS C.S.T. H.M.A.S. CERBERUS AND AS NOIC VICTORIA

17 JAN	CST visited the Lord Somers Camp for Boys at Somers
26 JAN	CST and Mrs. Dowson attended the Australia Day Flag Raising Ceremony at the Melbourne Town Hall
29 JAN	CST and Mrs. Dowson attended the Australia Day Flag Raising Ceremony at the Moonee Valley Racecourse
09 FEB	CST attended the R.A.N. Medical and Dental Officers Annual Dinner
10 FEB	CST and Mrs. Dowson attended a V.A.T.C. Race Meeting at Sandown
21 FEB	CST attended the Interservice Cricket Match in Melbourne
22 FEB	CST and Mrs. Dowson attended a Cocktail Party onboard HMS CAVALIER
28 FEB	CST and Mrs. Dowson attended an RAN Massed Bands Concert
29 FEB	CST and Mrs. Dowson attended the Royal Commonwealth Society Dinner in honour of the Duke of Devonshire
01 MAR	CST and Mrs. Dowson attended a Red Cross Garden Party at Government House, Melbourne
02 MAR	CST and Mrs. Dowson attended a V.A.T.C. Race Meeting at Caulfield
07 MAR	CST's representative attended the Annual Legacy Dinner in Melbourne CST attended a dinner in honour of the retiring Chief of Naval Staff.
08 MAR	Cocktail Party given by NOIC Victoria in Melbourne
11 MAR	CST and Mrs. Dowson viewed the Moomba Procession in Melbourne
21 MAR	CST and Mrs. Dowson attended a Ladies Night in the Wardroom, H.M.A.S. CERBERUS
22 MAR	CST and Mrs. Dowson attended a Garden Party at Government House, Melbourne
28 MAR	CST attended a Mess Dinner in the CPO's Mess, H.M.A.S. CERBERUS

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

APPENDIX B

SPORT

SAT 13 JAN	CRICKET	HAWTHORN 194 DEF NAVY 69
	TENNIS	NAVY 9 SETS 83 GAMES DEF YAMALA 3 SETS 60 GAMES
WED 17 JAN	CRICKET	NTH SUBURBS 7/81 DEF NAVY ALL OUT 69
	BASKET ALL	NAVY 42 DEF DODGERS 38
SAT 19 JAN	CRICKET	NAVY V ESSENDON POSPHONED
TUES 23 JAN	WATERPOLO	BRUNSWICK 28 GOALS DEF NAVY NIL
WED 24 JAN	CRICKET	WOODRUFFS DEF NAVY 1ST INNINGS
SAT 03 FEB	TENNIS	NAVY 8 SETS DEF HASTINGS 62 GAMES
	CRICKET	CLAREDON 142 DREW WITH NAVY 142 RUNS
WED 07 FEB	BASKETBALL	NAVY 54 DEF S.E.C. 25
	CRICKET	NAVY 209 DEF POLICE CADETS 187
SAT 10 FEB	TENNIS	NAVY 10 SETS DEF MAINRIDGE 2 SETS
	CRICKET	COLLINGWOOD 105 DEF NAVY 84
TUES 13 FEB	INTERSERVICE TENNIS MEN:	
		ARMY 7 GAMES DEF AIR FORCE 2 GAMES
		ARMY 7 GAMES DEF NAVY 2 GAMES
		AIR FORCE 6 GAMES DEF NAVY 3 GAMES
WED 14 FEB	INTERSERVICE TENNIS WOMEN:	
		NAVY 4 SETS DEF ARMY 1
		NAVY 3 SETS DEF AIRFORCE 2
SAT 17 FEB	TENNIS	NAVY 7 SETS DEF YAMALA WHITE 5 SETS
SUN 18 FEB	CRICKET	WESTRALIA 90 DEF NAVY 77
TUESD 20 FEB	INTERSERVICE CRICKET:	
		ARMY DEF NAVY OUTRIGHT
WED 21 FEB	BASKETBALL	NAVY 36 DEF API 29
SAT 24 FEB	TENNIS	NAVY 7 DEF SOMERVILLE 5
TUES 27 FEB	WATER POLO	NAVY 5 GOALS DEF UNIVERSITY 4 GOALS
	RESULTS OF INTERSERVICE CRICKET:	
	1ST AIRFORCE	30 POINTS
	2ND ARMY	20 POINTS
	3RD NAVY	10 POINTS
WED 28 FEB	INTERSERVICE WATER POLO:	
		ARMY DEF NAVY 25-6
	INTERSERVICE SOFTBALL:	
	WOMEN	ARMY 20 DEF NAVY 5
WED 28 FEB	BASKETBALL NAVY	54 DEF HUNTINGDALE 24
FRI 01 MAR	TENNIS	NAVY 7 SETS DEF RED HILL 5 SETS
WED 06 MAR	BASKETBALL	NAVY 'B' 58 DEF MSD 'A' 45
SAT 09 MAR	TENNIS	NAVY 7 SETS DEF YAMALA BROWN 5 SETS

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

TUES 12 MAR	SQUASH	MORNINGTON 3 DEF NAVY 2
WED 13 MAR	WATERPOLO INTERSERVICE:	RAAF 10 DEF NAVY 6
	BASKETBALL	NAVY 45 DEF WEDGE 30
	SQUASH	ROSEBUD 4 DEF NAVY 1
SAT 16 MAR	TENNIS	NAVY 9 SETS DEF ROSEBUD 3 SETS
	CRICKET	OCS PORTSEA 3/166 DEF MIDSHIPMEN ALL OUT
TUES 19 MAR	SQUASH	FRANKSTON 3 DEF NAVY 1
	SQUASH	NAVY 2 3 DEF DROMANA 1
WED 20 MAR	WATER POLO	NAVY 6 DEF DARING 3
	RUGBY	NAVY 8 DEF BALCOMBE 0
	SOCCER	NAVY 2 DREW WITH DARING
	TENNIS	NAVY 8 SETS DEF BALCOMBE 1
TUES 26 MAR	SQUASH	MORNINGTON 1 DEF NAVY 1 5 GAMES - 0
	SQUASH	NAVY 2 3 GAMES DEF BALCOMBE 0
WED 27TH MAR	INTERSERVICE ATHLETICS MEN:	
		1ST ARMY 120 PTS
		2ND RAAF 87 PTS
		3RD NAVY 78 PTS
	WOMEN:	1ST NAVY 52 PTS
		2ND ARMY 46 PTS
		RAAF 46 PTS
	RIFLE SHOOTING	1ST RAAF
		2nD ARMY
		3RD NAVY
	CLAY TARGET	1ST RAAF
		2ND NAVY
		3RD ARMY
	RUGBY	NAVY 1STS 30 DEF DERWENT 0
	RUGBY	NAVY 2NDS 6 DEF BALCOMBE 5
	RUGBY	NAVY COLTS 25 DEF BALCOMBE 0
	WATER POLO	NAVY 6 DEF ANZAC 2
	BASKETBALL	NAVY 60 DEF DODGERS 40
SAT 30 MAR	AUST. RULES	NAVY 10 GLS 9 PTS 69 BHDS DED DINGERLEY 7 GLS 5 PTS 47 BHDS

FINAL POINTS INTERSERVICE FOR YEAR 1967/68:

MEN:		WOMEN:	
	ARMY 370 PTS		NAVY 130 PTS
	RAAF 320 PTS		ARMY 115 PTS
	NAVY 210 PTS		RAAF 115 PTS

ASCO ROSEBOWL WON BY ARMY WITH A TOTAL OF 485 POINTS

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

APPENDIX C

BAND ENGAGEMENTS IN VICTORIA - 1ST JANUARY TO 31ST MARCH 1968

During the past three months the Band from H.M.A.S. CERBERUS has fulfilled the engagements shown hereunder.

Phase I of the National Band Tour - 1968 (Adelaide Festival of Arts) has been successfully completed. Letters received from Mr. Glover, Chairman of the Adelaide Festival of Arts, the Minister for the Navy, the Lord Mayor of Adelaide and the South Australian Commissioner of Police are included.

Previous to the departure of the Band a recital in the Southern Cross Cinema was received enthusiastically by a capacity house which indicated that the Band has reached a high musical standard.

Saturday 13th January	A.G. Hunter Cup - Royal Melbourne Showgrounds
Friday 19th January	Divisions - H.M.A.S. CERBERUS
Monday 29th January	Australia Day Flag Raising Ceremony - Moonee Valley Racecourse
Friday 9th February	(a) Bugler for Royal Navy Tree Dedication - Shrine of Remembrance (b) Medical Officers Dinner - Wardroom
Sunday 11th February	'N' Class Destroyers Tree Dedication - Shrine of Remembrance
Friday 16th February	Divisions - H.M.A.S. CERBERUS
Saturday 17th February	Cabaret - Wardroom
Thursday 22nd February	Guest Night Dinner - Wardroom
Wednesday 28th February	Massed Band Concert - Southern Cross Cinema
Saturday 2nd March	Bugler for ex-Perth Association Remembrance Service - Shrine of Remembrance
Wednesday 6th March	Massed Band departs for Adelaide
Thursday 7th March	Dinner to farewell Chief of Naval Staff - Wardroom (a) Divisions (Chief of Naval Staff in attendance) (b) Cocktail Party for CNS - Greenwich House
Saturday 9th March	Opening ofAdelaide Festival of Arts
Sunday 10th March	Bugler for PERTH Commeoration Service - H.M.A.S. CERBERUS Chapel
Thursday 21st March	Ladies Night - Wardroom
Saturday 23rd March	CERBERUS Band departed Adelaide for W.A. Tour. E.A.A. Bands return to parent establishments.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESS:
"FESTAR" ADELAIDE

THE ADELAIDE FESTIVAL OF ARTS

EPWORTH BUILDING, 33 PIRIE STREET, ADELAIDE

BOX 1960 G.P.O. ADELAIDE
SOUTH AUSTRALIA 5001

TELEPHONE: 84036
(4 LINES)

FIFTH FESTIVAL, MARCH 7-23, 1968

ML:BJS

March 26, 1968.

Lt. Com. G. Hooker,
Director of Music,
Royal Australian Navy,
H.M.A.S. Cerberus,
VICTORIA.

Dear Commander Hooker,

Now that the Festival is over, I write on behalf of the Board of Governors to express our appreciation of the notable contribution the Massed Bands of the Royal Australian Navy made to it under your direction.

The Ceremonial Occasions added an impressive touch of pageantry and color and the Bands' participation in the Torchlight Pageant and in the Gala Night at Memorial Drive left memories of precision in deportment and excellence in playing which will long live with us. They equalled anything we have seen and heard in recent years. I would be glad if these sentiments could be passed on to the Members of the Bands.

Please accept our thanks for your personal part in many aspects of the Festival.

Yours sincerely,

Include copy in next. Report J Brown for info

C.J. Glover

C.J. Glover
Chairman.

CGS (1)
DOM (2)

27/3

PRESIDENT: WALTER L. BRIDGLAND, J.P. CHAIRMAN: C. J. GLOVER, F.R.A.I.A., J.P. ADMINISTRATOR: MAX LAMSHED, O.B.E.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ST 2521

TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESS
"NAVY CANBERRA"

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA

Ref. No. 111/1/53

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY,
CANBERRA, A.C.T. 2600

26 MAR 1968

The Naval Officer-in-Charge,
WEST AUSTRALIA AREA.

(Copies to: The Flag Officer in Charge, East Australia Area.
The Commodore Superintendent of Training, HMAS CERBERUS.
The Captain, HMAS PENGUIN.
The Captain, HMAS ALBATROSS.

ADELAIDE FESTIVAL OF ARTS - RAN BAND

It is requested that the following remarks of the Minister for the Navy be passed to Bandmaster Lieutenant Commander G. Hooker, MBE, RAN and members of the Massed Bands at present on tour:

"I was fortunate enough to be present at the performance of the RAN Band under Lieutenant Commander Hooker at the Beating of the Retreat on Sunday at the Adelaide Festival of Arts. I found this a most impressive performance and I think the men performed excellently, particularly in view of the hot weather and the previous performance in the sound shell. I would be grateful then, if you would convey my sincere congratulations to the members of the band, of whom I was particularly proud."

COMMODORE SUPERINTENDENT OF TRAINING
28 MAR 1968
H.M.A.S. CERBERUS

K. Anderson
/Secretary.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

21st March, 1968.

Commander J. Lancaster,
Naval Officer in Charge,
HMAS 'Encounter',
BIRKENHEAD 5015

Dear Commander Lancaster,

Would you please convey to Lieut. Commander Hooker and Lieutenant McDonough sincere congratulations on the outstanding Beating of the Retreat by the Massed Bands of the R.A.N. on Tuesday evening last.

The members of the Council and their wives who were privileged to be present all concurred with my remarks.

I realise that this could only have been achieved by outstanding devotion to their duties, both in regard to the music and marching.

Yours most sincerely,

Walter L. Bridgland

WALTER L. BRIDGLAND,
Lord Mayor

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

St 2529

ROYAL AUSTRALIAN NAVY

TELEPHONE 49-6123

REF. NO. 17/1/4

Naval Staff Office,
Box 117, P.O.,
PORT ADELAIDE. S.A. 5015.

26 MAR 1968

The Commodore Superintendent of Training,
H.M.A.S. CERBERUS.

R.A.N. MASSED BANDS -
V FESTIVAL OF ARTS - ADELAIDE.

The enclosed copy of a letter from the Lord Mayor of Adelaide, The Rt. Hon. Walter L. Bridgland, is forwarded with pleasure.

2. The presence of the Massed Bands in Adelaide during the Festival has been as welcome as it has been successful.

3. On all occasions when the Bands have performed publicly, they have brought great credit to the dignity and reputation of the R.A.N. and they have done much to foster the good relationships enjoyed by the Navy and the people of South Australia.

COMMODORE SUPERINTENDENT OF TRAINING
28 MAR 1968
H.M.A.S. CERBERUS

(J. Lancaster)
COMMANDER, R.A.N.
NAVAL OFFICER-IN-CHARGE,
SOUTH AUSTRALIA.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

Commissioner of Police
1 Angas Street
Adelaide

15th March, 1968.

Commander J. Lancaster, R.A.N.,
Naval Officer-in-Charge,
BIRKENHEAD.

Dear John,

Thank you very much for the invitation to witness the Ceremony of Beating Retreat last evening and also the honour you paid me in asking me to take the salute.

The Ceremony was most impressive and the music excellent - you must be extremely proud to have the Massed Bands of the Royal Australian Navy here for the Festival. They are magnificent.

Betty and I thoroughly enjoyed the presentation and wish it had been able to continue longer. I am writing to Lt. Commander Hooker to congratulate him and the Bands.

Again, very many thanks and I greatly appreciated being your guest for the evening.

Yours sincerely,
John McKinna

(J.G. McKinna)
Commissioner of Police.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
RCDIG1074214

TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESS:
"FESTAR" ADELAIDE

THE ADELAIDE FESTIVAL OF ARTS

EPWORTH BUILDING, 33 PIRIE STREET, ADELAIDE

BOX 1960 G.P.O. ADELAIDE
SOUTH AUSTRALIA 5001

TELEPHONE: 84036
(4 LINES)

FIFTH FESTIVAL, MARCH 7-23, 1968

March 15th, 1968.

Royal Australian Navy Band,
C/- Lieut. Commander G. Hooker,
Arkaba Hotel,
Glen Osmond Road,
FREWVILLE...5063.

Dear Sir,

The Adelaide Festival of Arts Pageant Committee would like you to accept our sincere appreciation for participating in the Torch Light Procession.

An estimated 250,000 people came to Adelaide for the Official Opening Ceremony and to see the parade, and we believe they were not disappointed.

The introduction of torches into this year's pageant proved to be an outstanding success and added to the dignity of this truly great artistic and cultural festival.

One of the features was the continuous music that was evident throughout the length of the parade, and we do thank your band for the valuable contribution that they made.

May I add my personal thanks for the courtesy and co-operation that was given to me and to all personnel who were responsible for the marshalling and control of the pageant.

Yours faithfully,

C.F. Sorrell
Pageant Director.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

South Australian Band Association
Incorporated

Patron:
HON. SIR J. M. NAPIER
LIEUT. GOVERNOR
"Glenwood", Stirling East, 5152

President:
MR. C. F. SORRELL
30 Browning Avenue, Plympton Park, 5038
Telephone: 53 5598

Treasurer:
MR. R. E. BALLARD, J.P.
"Elton", Balhannah, 5242
Telephone: 218

Secretary:
MR. D. McLENNAN
35 Herbert Road, West Croydon, 5008
Telephone: 46 3682

19th March, 1968.

Lieutenant Commander,
G. Hooker, R.A.N.
c/- Arkaba Hotel,
150 Glen Osmond Rd.,
FULLARTON 5063.

Dear Sir,

The South Australian Band Association Inc. wishes to thank you and the bands of the Royal Australian Navy for appearing as Guest Band during the Australian Junior Brass Bands Championship on Saturday 16th March, 1968.

The precision marching of these fine young musicians was greatly appreciated by the thousand youthful competitors who themselves are so dedicated to band work and marching.

Lieutenant J.H. McDonough was most co-operative and we were delighted to have him adjudicate the Drum Corps Section of ourcompetitions.

I believe that he enjoyed the task immensly and his efficient manner and decisions were well received.

May I add my personal congratulations to him and the Bands of the R.A.N. for a magnificent display of ceremonial marching which was enjoyed by the enthusiastic audience.

You may be assured that the people who were present for this "Beating of the Retreat Ceremony" have nothing but admiration for these young men who have been excellent ambassadors for the R.A.N.

It would be wrong of me not to say how much I have enjoyed meeting the Officers of your bands and please convey to them my best wishes and thanks for the courteous way in which they have co-operated with me during their visit to Adelaide.

..2/

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

The bands under your direction have created a most favourable image and may I say thank you for the pleasure of being associated with you during this great cultural festival.

Yours sincerely,



C.F. Sorrell,
PRESIDENT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

2a/b.

18/6/1923

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

MINUTE PAPER

~~NOIC~~ HMAS CERBERUS — Q.E. 30th JUNE 1968 — Report of Proceedings

AS(~~NS~~) 22/9 — affd is of interest in showing the number of Melbourne engagements which C.S.T. had
DCNS — By DNI. - NOL. 1617/205/224 dated 17 Sep 68 (Tab X in File T A)
1NM 22/9 — replies to CST's concern about the effect of
2NM — Security restrictions on Training 22/9
~~3NM~~
~~4NM~~
SEC
FAS(~~ES~~)
FAS(FM)
C of S — Item (d) page 4 has been referred to SUPDIV Directors for comment.
~~E-in-C~~
DPR
AS(NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR

ACDC	)	DGOP	)
ACTP	)	D OF P	)
PNA	)	D/D OF P(A)	)
ACMD	)	D OF O	)
DMED	)	DTWP	) Separate
DWE	)	D OF C	) Report
DAS	)	DNAP	) Circulating
D OF R	) Separate	CONS	)
DNES	) Report	DSMP	)
DFSD	) Circulating	DNI	)
DNR	)	DNW	)
ALO (M)	)	AS(NS) (N5)	)
DAMR	)	REGISTRAR	)
DSAP (M)	)		
DV	)	HPB	)
MDG	)	DCNP	) Separate
DNS	)	DOA	) Report
DMS	)	DMT	) Circulating
D OF S(A)	)	DDM	)
AS(NS)	)	DPS	)
REGISTRAR	)	AS(NS) (N5)	)
		REGISTRAR	)

NOTES: (A) This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

(B) The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

5/3/9

2/9

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

RECEIVED
3 AUG A.M.
NAVY REGISTRY

NAVY—CANBERRA
18 | 6 | 923

129/2/1

Commodore Superintendent of Training,
H.M.A.S. CERBERUS,
Westernport,
Victoria, 3920

THE SECRETARY,
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY.

H.M.A.S. CERBERUS - REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS FOR THE PERIOD

1st APRIL to 30th JUNE, 1968

Reference:- RI, Appendix 29A, Clause 3.

GENERAL:

Training continued without interruption during the quarter. Main events were:-

1st April - Change to Winter Dress.

21st April - His Excellency the Governor of Victoria, accompanied by Lady Dalacombe visited H.M.A.S. CERBERUS and attended the Dedication of the Protestant Memorial Chapel.

3rd May - Headmasters' Symposium.

30th May - H.M.A.S. ACUTE arrived.

11th June - Visit by the Chief of Naval Staff.

12th June - Visit by the Minister for the Navy.

19th June - Commodore Superintendent of Training attended an A.S.C.O. Council Meeting.

AS(NS)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
RCDIG1074214

TRAINING

The outstanding feature of training in H.M.A.S. CERBERUS during this quarter has been the continued willingness of the Training Staff in coping with the increased number of courses made necessary by an upsurge in PCT/PWT requirements and the continued necessity for instructing small classes. Shortage of sailor instructors, officers at the Recruit School, and instructor officers has not alleviated an already parlous state with approximately 1500 under training.

While the instructor situation continues to be critical in terms of numbers and quality, the latest problem to be placed before the Training Staff has been the introduction of modifications to the handling and stowage of notes and handbooks used by sailors under instruction. This has involved extra time for book issues and returns and it may be necessary in the near future to recommend increases in course lengths. Because of the restrictions on the use of this material, private study in accommodation areas has been denied sailors on course and a close watch is being kept on the failure rate. My letter 136-1-8 (Security of Classified Documents) is relevant.

The incorporation of lectures on contemporary military and general affairs has proved a success and a further step in the overall training of sailors as "good citizens" has been the introduction of Road Safety Lectures. A large number of lectures have been given in the short time the Road Safety Lecturer has been attached to H.M.A.S. CERBERUS. His work will receive further emphasis by lectures from the Police Road Safety Lecturers and Dr. John Birrell, the Victorian Police Surgeon, in the near future.

Training requirements for the RANR have increased considerably and full facilities are being provided where possible to cater for as many RANR courses as possible.

Training assistance for the Port Melbourne Division of the RANR continues to be a commitment. During the current quarter technical lecturers have visited H.M.A.S. LONSDALE for evening training sessions and weekend training facilities and instructors have been provided by the Engineering, Electrical, Gunnery (Close Range Section and Rifle Range) and the Seamanship Schools.

Lieutenant Commander G.M. Young relieved Lieutenant Commander D.R. Patterson as Course Planning Co-ordinator half way during the quarter.

OFFICERS TRAINING SCHOOL

(a) (i) Numbers under training at the end of the quarter - 35
(ii) Numbers completed training during the quarter - 20

(b) Basic Aircrew Training Course 1/68 completed fourteen weeks' training on Thursday 9th May with a class average of 81.9%; three of the seven Midshipmen gained First Class Passes. Five Midshipmen have commenced flying training at RAAF Point Cook; the remaining two will commence at RAAF Pearce in September.

(c) Fourteen Port Watch Midshipmen SLEX (including four Singapore Midshipmen) commenced four weeks Navigation training at H.M.A.S. WATSON on 27th May, returning to H.M.A.S. CERBERUS on 24th June. The Starboard Watch, also consisting of fourteen Midshipmen, (including four PNG) joined H.M.A.S. WATSON for Navigation training on 24th June.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

(d) During the quarter, Midshipmon C.J. Cleveland represented Victoria and the Combined Services Rugby Union teams.

(e) One nursing sister joined twelve RAN, RANR and RANVR officers on a two weeks Indoctrination Course (901341) which completed on 18th May, 1968.

RECRUIT TRAINING SCHOOL

(a) (i) Numbers under training at 30th June 1968 - 242
(ii) Numbers completed training during the quarter - 386

(b) The following additional statistics are noted for information:

(i)	Percentage Pass for ET1 - 97%		
(ii)	Discharges - UFTRO - 6		
	Fraudulent Entry - 1		
(iii)	Examination Failures -	General Knowledge	4
		NBCD	Nil
		Seamanship	1
		Parade Training	Nil
(iv)	Unsatisfactory Progress		1
(v)	Backclassed Medical		27
(vi)	Backclassed ex-desertion		1
(vii)	Swimming - PST		381
	Failed swimming test		5
	Survival Certificates		60
	Bronze Medallion		5

(c) Satisfactory results have been achieved in the Training of Adult Recruits during the quarter.

(d) The intake of Recruits during the quarter was 330 compared with 249 during the corresponding quarter in 1967. The larger numbers are due to there being four intakes during this quarter.

(e) During the quarter there have been several staff changes but there has been no disruption of Recruits classes.

(f) Recruits have performed enthusiastically and successfully in sporting events and the Recruit School is represented in nearly all of the establishment teams.

(g) There have been quite a large number of recruits backclassed for medical reasons. This has been mainly caused by German Measles. The General health of recruits has been good.

SEAMANSHIP SCHOOL

(a) (i) Two courses have been through the Petty Officers School this quarter, and once again it is pleasing to note that all members of each class have commented on how they have benefited because of this Leadership Course, it was disappointing that no army personel were available to join Class No. 4/68 as their presence greatly adds to the incentive and competitive spirit of the course.

(ii) Number under training as at 30th June - Nil
(iii) Number completed training in Quarter - 42

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

(iv) Course Tests

Because of the high interest of each course that goes through, pass marks are high. The only two failures this quarter were both in instructional technique.

(v) Training Equipment

As mentioned in previous proceedings, the lack of available boats has an adverse effect on each course, as the syllabus includes sailing, boat pulling and power boats, but it is found that all these are hardly ever completed due to the lack of available craft.

(vi) Awards for the Quarter

Marksman Badge - 3
Swimming: Bronze Medallion - 3
Intermediate Star - 4

(b) Seamanship Section

(i) Numbers under training at 30th June, 1968 - Nil
(ii) Numbers completed training during the quarter - 100

(c) Branch Technical Test

(i) The Leading Seaman Branch Technical Test held in May was the first to be based entirely on the new questionnaire and used separate Question books and answer sheets. All answers were objective in format, thereby easing the problem of marking. Future Branch Technical Tests will be based on this type of examination.

(ii) Three Examination Papers for each subject are being produced, each containing one third of the relevant questionnaire volume and each based on uniform hardness and discrimination factors. It is anticipated that the use of these papers will enable a more accurate assessment of seamanship training to be made. An accurate assessment will only be possible if the syllabus remains static for a sufficient length of time.

(d) Training Equipment

A further eighty 35 mm slides were produced during the quarter. These aids are proving of great value, but their use is being limited by the poor projection equipment available. Action to secure modern equipment has been taken, but it is believed that a decision is awaited on policy for re-equipment of projection equipment throughout the service.

(e) General

The most effective training aid to help the Seamanship School would be the erection of a new building, as the existing sub-standard huts are not conclusive to learning or teaching. The staff requirements for a new building have been produced, and it is hoped to include this building in the master plan for H.M.A.S. CERBERUS, pending approval from Navy Office.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SCHOOL

(a) (i) Number under training excluding PCT's - 178
(ii) Number completed training excluding PCT's - 100

(b) Syllabuses

No syllabus changes. At present a review of examination papers, based on the revised syllabuses, is being made.

(c) Failure Rates

C - 1.9% failure rate in all subjects - 1 transferred to ORDME
WR - 3.6% failure rate in all subjects - all passed on retest
WE - class only recently started. No failures as yet
P - 6% failure rate in all subjects. 1 backclassed, 1 transferred to ORDCD.

(d) Reaction of ORD Seamen to training

The reaction to training continues to improve, with the increased use of laboratories and training kits. Although the overall failure rate has been reduced it is noted that proportionately the failure rate of ex Junior Recruits is twice as high as that of Adult Entry Recruits. It is considered that the Weapons Electrical Engineering Branch is not receiving trainees ex LEEUWIN of sufficient potential to undertake Electrical Training.

(e) BTT Comments

The number of candidates attempting the BTT has been maintained, but results overall are down on previous tests. With 40% of candidates scoring less than 30%, it is apparent that candidates are not preparing for the examinations and Divisional Officers are not ensuring that "candidates have a reasonable chance of passing " - as required by ABR 27.

Results of the May 1968 Branch Technical Test are tabulated below:

FOR LEM	MARKED	PASSED	% PASSED
P	55	11	20
WE	16	4	25
WR	22	9	41
C	14	10	71.4
Total Papers	107		
FOR CE			
P	7	3	43
WE	3	2	66.7
WR	5	3	60
C	3	3	100
Total Papers	18		
FOR EA/SA 1ST CLASS			
P	14	4	28.6
C	5	1	20
W	6	2	33.3
Total Papers	25		

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

(f) Voluntary and Compulsory Study

Voluntary study periods are not well attended. Compulsory study classes are still proving successful.

(g) Homework assignment

Staff shortages are preventing progress.

MARINE ENGINEERING SCHOOL

(a) (i) Number under training at end of quarter - 75
(ii) Number completed training during quarter - 231

(b) Courses in hand during the quarter:

1 CERA Q Course
1 CERAD Q Course
1 Direct Entry ERA Course
1 Direct Entry ERAD Course
1 POME Promotion Course
1 POMED Promotion Course
2 MTC
1 Mechanician Educational Course
1 TOW Course
1 Bricklaying and Lagging Course
8 ME Promotion Courses
2 MED Promotion Courses

TOTAL: 21 Courses

(c) There has been a great reduction in the number of candidates posted for the ME Promotion Course during the quarter, compared with the early months of the year. This has allowed a substantial and very desirable reduction in the numbers in each class, from an average of 29 during the first quarter to an average of 15 in June.

(d) The second series of post RATSTRUC POME/POMED Promotion Courses started in May, with 11 on the POME Course and 6 on the POMED Course. All of the POMEDstudents are from the Submarine Branch.

(e) 47 pre RATSTRUC A/JME's completed the MTC in May. 10 of those who reached Mechanician selections standard were volunteers for Mechanician training, and they completed the 4 week Mechanician Educational Course in June.

(f) Progress continues with the design of the new Marine Engineering Demonstration Building. Detailed mechanical design has now been passed from PME at Navy Office in Canberra to the NTS Annexe in Sydney.

(g) Two ERA1's from the MES instructional staff gained selection for promotion to the SD List of officers and left for training in the United Kingdom in June.

COMMUNICATIONS SCHOOL

(a) (i) Numbers under training at end of quarter - 154
(ii) Numbers completed training during quarter - 170

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

(b) During the quarter 170 Communications ranks completed courses and 154 are at present under training; 32 PCT/PWT trainees attended for courses, and instructions in Communications subjects were given to 96 non-Communications ranks. The May BTT involved the issue and marking of 451 papers for 114 RAN and 13 WRANS candidates. Excluding 16 candidates for CPO, the numbers were approximately the same as for the February Test.

(c) The VS General Syllabus has been reviewed and updated within the framework laid down in ABR 27. Changes involve the replacement of the current International Code by the new edition which comes into force in January, 1969. A new VS General Questionnaire is being produced to conform to the reviewed syllabus. Automatic Telegraphy and Communications Organisation syllabuses are still undergoing comparison with ABR 27.

The new VS Procedure Questionnaire has been proof-read, is ready for production and should be available for distribution mid-July.

(d) Any envisaged reduction of the Cryptographic Syllabus still presents a problem, the main difficulties being considerations regarding speed and security. Recent advances in cryptography, whilst of benefit to operational activity, have not removed the requirement for training in what have become virtually either "stand by" or "special" systems.

(e) A minor modification is being made to the EW simulator to improve its performance. Defects in SLR 2 requiring dockyard assistance restricted the use of the simulator during the quarter.

Investigations are being made into the feasibility of producing a more realistic type of Radar Recognition Exercise by the use of sight in addition to sound. This will involve the production of appropriate slides to be shown simultaneously with the sound from a recorded tape. The new method is at present being used with success for training in H.M.A.S. CERBERUS.

(f) The Department of Works has produced a drawing for the building to house the Fleetwork Trainer; equipment is expected by free freight from Singapore in September. In addition, a preliminary sketch plan for a new Communications School has been produced and forwarded to Navy Office.

(g) The limitations applied by ANO 196/68 to Restricted publications have resulted in an increase of issue/return time for these publications with a consequent reduction in formal classroom training time. There is, however, an increase in the number of trainees, both RAN and WRANS attending voluntary instructions, but it remains to be seen whether this will compensate for time lost during the working day and whether proposals for longer courses will have to be made.

(h) A successful year of sporting activity resulted in Communications winning the McCarthy Cup (annual aggregate) for the second year running. In the WRANS summer sporting competition, Communications WRANS won all events.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

GUNNERY SCHOOL

(a) (i) Numbers under training at the end of quarter - 110
(ii) Numbers completed training during the quarter:

Courses - officers 45
sailors 143

Ships PWT 132

(b) This has been a heavy but otherwise uneventful period for the Gunnery School. It is significant that twice as many have been trained during the period compared with the corresponding period last year.

(c) The failure rate in promotion courses to AB remains high. The recently introduced security instructions have virtually prohibited private study out of working hours and this is reflected in a further increase in the failure rate at the close of the quarter.

Various ways of countering the problem are being investigated but as yet, no substitute for the success of private study in cabins has been found.

SUPPLY SCHOOL

(a) (i) Numbers under training at end of quarter: 4 officers
38 sailors
4 Wrans

(ii) Numbers completed training during quarter: 109 sailors
24 Wrans

(b) Supply School Complement

As a result of an H.M.A.S. CERBERUS letter to Navy Office, the following changes to the Supply School complement were approved:

ADD	REDUCE
1 LEUT SDSU W	
1 LEUT SDSU S	
1 CPOSV	1 POSV
1 POCK	1 CPOCK
1 LCK	
1 AB	

The sailor staff of the Supply School is now up to complement with the exceptions that a POSV only is available at the present time and a POSN is borne in lieu of a CPOSN. In addition to the above changes the POWRWTR billet was transferred to the Pay Office in lieu of a POWTR who is now on the staff of the Supply School.

To date no indication has been given as to when the billets of LEUT SDSU W and S will be filled. When these officers are available Supply School commitments, especially the revising of questionnaires and the setting and marking of BTT's will progress more efficiently.

(c) CO (Designate) and XO (Designate) Courses

During the period the following officers attended the Supply School for these courses:

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

Commander Snow, Lieutenant Blenkinsopp, Sub Lieutenant Wegener, Lieutenant Murphy.

Again, as a result of Supply School commitments, it was not possible to provide full time instruction.

(d) BTT May 1968

The numbers of personnel both attempting and passing these examinations showed no significant changes from previous occasions. However it does appear that sailors are being nominated for the tests without first ensuring they do have a reasonable chance of passing. Results indicate that many sailors are not making any attempt to study for the examinations or are not properly aware of the procedures and regulations involved.

It is considered significant that in the examinations for which there is a course of instruction held in the Supply School prior to the examination (Petty Officer in all categories and all Cook ranks except CPOCK) the results are far superior to tests which are attempted without benefit of a course.

(e) Voluntary Tuition

Prior to the BTT for Leading Writer held in May CPOWTR Geiger made his time available outside working hours to instruct H.M.A.S. CERBERUS writers in preparation for their professional tests. There were 10 starters initially but only 3 (WRANS) attended regularly thereafter. Of these, two successfully passed the test at the first attempt, and other requires a retest in one of the three papers attempted.

(f) Basic Supply Course

Progress has been most satisfactory. Good results have been achieved in subjects for which final examinations have been held to date. This includes results obtained by ASLT Baimsfather who joined the course in its fifth week on 14th April. Because of the smaller number on course it has been possible to tutor the class in greater detail than normally and this intensive tuition is reflected in the high marks achieved so far.

(g) Suspension of Common Sea Training

During the period 1st April - 30th June sailors have been received direct from Recruit School for Stores, Cook and Steward courses. The numbers who have actually completed courses are minimal but so far the suspension of common sea training in accordance with ANO 145/68 has produced no problems apart from the need to programme extra courses. It is too early for any conclusions to be drawn from a comparison between this interim system of training and the "Course on completion of common sea training" system.

(h) Electronic Data Processing

EDP Procedures are being introduced into Supply School subjects as they are implemented within the Service. Members of the Basic Supply Course and School Instructors recently attended an all-day lecture on EDP Supply procedures. This lecture was given by Messrs Davidson and Blue from Navy Office. Arrangements have

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

been made for the OIC, Training Officer and CPOWTR from the School to visit Navy Office for 2 days early in July to discuss EDP procedures with Navy Office staff.

(i) Cookery School

The standard of ORDCK reflects credit on the system of selection. The wastage rate is minimal and their morale and interest in their work is high.

The quality and variety of foodstuffs, supplied for training purposes continues to be extremely high, permitting a standard of training and achievement which compares very favourably with other services and civilian organisations.

SCHOOL OF MUSIC

(a) (i) Numbers under training at the end of the quarter - 40
(ii) Numbers completed training during the quarter - 1
(iii) transfer of branch - 1
(iv) Discharged UFTRO - 1

(b) Musician sailors under training continued to undertake all H.M.A.S. CERBERUS Band's interval commitments until the return of the H.M.A.S. CERBERUS band from the tour of Western Australia in April 1968.

(c) Syllabus Changes

A proposal has been forwarded to the Naval Board requesting amendments to ABR 27 Chapter 21 Volume 2 to raise the standard of the Musician Course to Grade VII A.M.E.B. Syllabus. This will not involve any change in course duration.

(d) Compulsory extra study carried out twice weekly is still felt to be beneficial.

TRANS TRAINING SCHOOL

(a) (i) Numbers under training at the end of the quarter - 57
(ii) Numbers completed training during the quarter - 150

PHYSICAL TRAINING SCHOOL

(a) (i) Numbers under training at the end of the quarter - 184
(ii) Numbers completed training during the quarter - 221

(b) During the quarter the Physical Training Staff staged the following displays: Combined Services Display at Chadstone Shopping Centre.

(c) Life Saving Awards gained in H.M.A.S. CERBERUS

Safe swimmers	228
Water Safety	160
Survival	80
Resuscitation	185
Elementary	40
Proficiency	40
Intermediate Star	10
Bronze Medallion	8

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

(d) LSPT Maguire has been selected for Australian Boxing Team to compete in the Olympic Games in Mexico.

NBCD SCHOOL

(a) (i) Numbers under training at the end of the quarter - Nil
(ii) Numbers completed training during the quarter -- 860

Including:	WRANS OTC	4	
	BATC	7	
	DERWENT PWT	40	
	Sea Cadets	50	
	Midshipmen	13	
	Standard	358	
	WRANS	58	
	PO's School	13	
	Recruits	317	Total 860

(435 members were given practical experience with Normal Air C2000 Breathing Apparatus)

(b) Normal Air Breathing Apparatus C2000

Demand Regulator Diaphrams - continued maintenance by washing in mild solution has overcome the problem of sticky diaphrams.

During the quarter 4 masks were returned defective due to perishing of inner mask. Investigation with Normal Air Pty. Ltd. showed that the life of a mask in normal use would be up to eight years.

The masks made defective were first on charge in 1965, so that it is reasonable to expect a break down due to the excessive use involved in training. To overcome this problem a demand has been made to double the number of masks carried, so that full maintenance of masks can be carried out, while continuing with instruction.

(c) 2 Gallon Water Extinguishers

Investigation with G. Jukes and a representative of the RAN General Overseer and Superintendent of Inspection, Victoria proved very helpful. The following faults were found:

Perished head washers - incorrect head washers -faulty jet spray nozzles - badly scored heads on extinguishers.

Steps have been taken to rectify these.

(d) Trailor pumps

All adaptors have now been taken on charge so that the pumps are now in a fully operational condition.

(e) Extension ladder

No delivery to date, but recent contact with the makers indicate it should be received very shortly.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ACADEMIC TRAINING SCHOOL

(a) Instructor Branch

The Instructor Branch at H.M.A.S. CERBERUS is at present one Commander MLIT and eight Junior Officers below strength in a total complement of Senior Instructor Officers plus 27. This has made the task of Academic and Technical training within the establishment extremely difficult.

In particular, the four probationary Instructor Officers who have joined since March 1968 have not been given any new entry course other than a fortnight's indoctrination course. Indeed, to sustain the number of Instructor Officers required at the Electrical School, in order to maintain sailors' technical instruction, it has been a necessity to place three probationary Instructor Officers on the staff of the School, the other assisting in the Academic School due to one recent retirement and two postings of Instructor Officers to other establishments.

(b) ET1

Since January 1968 a new system of instruction in Educational Test 1 subjects has been tried through the Recruit School involving Dog Watch instruction and a fortnight's remedial instruction for first-up failures. The scheme has proved highly successful, and so far a pass rate of 95% has been achieved.

(c) Higher Educational Test

Twenty-one candidates presented themselves in 41 subjects at the Higher Educational Test held in April 1968 and 28 passes were obtained.

(d) Services General Certificate of Education

Two candidates presented themselves in three subjects for the SGCE held in April 1968 and two passes were recorded. It is considered that evening dog watch and own time study towards the SGCE is very difficult in a Training Establishment such as H.M.A.S. CERBERUS where the trainees are fully employed in daylight hours and the Instructor Branch is extended by being 33-1/3% under complement. With adequate staff and laboratory facilities, it would appear that with the increase in standard for services General Certificate of Education subjects, a CW candidate in future should be appointed to an establishment for a period not less than six months full time study to achieve a satisfactory pass rate.

(e) Science Laboratory

During the quarter 173 Marine Engineering School students and 27 Sick Berth Attendants carried out theoretical and experimental Physics and Chemistry work in the Laboratory. Work was done in the following fields:

Mechanics
Heat, Light
Sound
Electricity
Inorganic Chemistry

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

The Laboratory, though small, has proved a valuable adjunct to the above courses.

(f) Ships' Company Library

This amenity which has received many new books during the quarter, continues to be well patronised by the trainees and staff.

(g) Instructional Technique School

A summary of the courses conducted at the IT School is as below:

(i) IT Courses: 2 x 3 weeks - PO Leadership
4 x 5 days - CERBERUS Instructors
1 x 5 days - POPT (Q)
1 x 5 days - LSPT (Q)

(ii) Films: 138 films have been borrowed from VTO (Internal)
36 films taken on loan from outside sources. IT films have been loaned to Army, RAAF Civil Defence and other State services.

15 new films taken on charge
5 films replaced
47 films returned (obsolete)

(iii) Lectures: 3 x 45 minute on "Education in the R.A.N." to Officers Indoctrination and Recruit Wran Courses

(iv) Efficient readings: Daily sessions of 1½ hours commenced Monday 17th June for 1 officer

Two hour Man Management Conference 30th April

Works are in progress, in order to improve Instructional Technique facilities.

MEDICAL TRAINING SECTION

(a) (i) Numbers under training at end of quarter - 35
(ii) Numbers completed training during quarter - 36

(b) In addition to the above the following first Aid Courses were conducted:

Male Recruits	270
Wran Recruits	58
Petty Officers Course	41
Regulating Petty Officer	4
LWR REG	3
Midshipmen	35

(c) First Aid is being taught in the Medical Training School in accordance with ABR 27 Volume 2 Chapter 5 Article 1510 which is five periods of theory, five of practical instruction and one for examination. It seems obvious from the ABR Syllabus that it is intended to train personnel only to be able to render First Aid to wartime injuries.

It is considered that some instruction should be given in common

sense everyday injuries and accidents, and our syllabus whilst remaining at 11 periods has been altered to include some of these subjects. If after a suitable period of trial this syllabus is considered suitable, it will be submitted as an amendment to the ABR.

A new handout has been written and will be used for all future First Aid Training.

(d) 3 LSBA's were backclassed for one week from the POSBA Advancement Course. All qualified at the second attempt. 1 ORDSBA changed to ORDEM and 1 ORDSBA was discharged from the Service for Medical reasons during the quarter. 1 ORDSBA with previous medical training ashore prior to entry commenced his course in the Medical Training School. Approval has been given by Naval Board for this sailor to be tested on completion of a special 12 week course. His progress to date has been very good.

(e) Compulsory and voluntary classes continue and attendance at the Voluntary classes have been average.

DENTAL TRAINING SCHOOL

(a) (i) Numbers under training at the end of the quarter - 9
(ii) Numbers completed training during the quarter - Nil

(b) The dental building in H.M.A.S. CERBERUS is being extended and provision has been made for a new Training Section to replace the cramped area formally used by the Dental Training School.

(c) Brigadier G. Rowell, the chairman of the Dental Services Committee, an advisory committee to the Defence Medical Services Committee, visited H.M.A.S. CERBERUS on 18th June, 1968 to view accommodation and Training facilities which could be made available should Navy be requested to undertake the training of Dental Hygienists for the three services.

CHAPLAINS CHARACTER GUIDANCE LECTURES

(a) PHASE I

Recruits Character Development courses have been conducted with three intakes of recruits, each intake divided into two groups, this has involved 48 lectures at 36 different sessions.

Class	Lectures	No. of Recruits
Waller	16	86
Rankin	16	72
Moran	16	84
T o t a l	48	242

Recruit Wrans Character Development courses have been conducted with two intakes of Recruit Wrans involving 18 lectures in 12 sessions:

Class 101	9	38
Class 102	9	22
Total	18	60

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

(b) PHASE III

Sessions on Character Responsibility have been conducted for 7 groups of Ordinary Seamen under Able Ranks Training involving 28 lectures to 247 men.

ABQMG 3, 4/68 STD 2/68 CK 3/68	4	48
ABQMG 5, 6/68 ABFC 2/68 CK 4/68	4	40
ME 6/68	4	18
ABWM 5, 6/68	4	25
SAV 2/68 CK 5/68	4	17
MED 2/68 STD 4/68	4	35
EMP 3/68 EMWR 2/68 EM[illegible] 1/68 EMC 2/68	4	64
	28	247

(c) Other lectures

Lectures on character responsibility and leadership have been delivered as follows:

PO 3/68 1 lecture - 30
PO 4/68 1 lecture - 29

Reserve Officers Indoctrination Course 1 lecture - 30

Junior Musicians RI - 9 lectures - 30

Making a total for the quarter of 107 lectures 638 personnel attending.

(J. H. Dowson)
COMMODORE

APPENDIX 'A' TO H.M.A.S. CERBERUS REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS

1ST APRIL to 30TH JUNE, 1968

Social engagements undertaken as Commodore Superintendent of Training, H.M.A.S. CERBERUS and Naval Officer-in-Charge, Victoria.

18th APRIL	-	CST and Mrs. Dowson attended an Investiture at Government House.
21st APRIL	-	CST and Mrs. Dowson held a luncheon for the Governor of Victoria and Lady Delacombe at "CERBERUS House".
25th APRIL	-	CST viewed the Anzac Day March in Melbourne and attended the Shrine Commemoration Service.
1st MAY	-	CST and Mrs. Dowson attended a Reception given by Their Excellencies, The Governor-General and Lady Casey.
3rd MAY	-	CST and Mrs. Dowson attended an "At Home" in the Wardroom, H.M.A.S. CERBERUS.
10th MAY	-	CST attended Coral Sea Men's luncheon at the Hotel Australia, Melbourne.
	-	Mrs. Dowson attended a Ladies luncheon given by the Australian-American Association.
	-	CST and Mrs. Dowson attended the Coral Sea Dinner Ball.
11th MAY	-	CST and Mrs. Dowson attended a luncheon given by the United States Consul-General in Melbourne.
15th MAY	-	CST attended a State Luncheon in honour of the Emperor of Ethiopia.
	-	CST and Mrs. Dowson attended a Civic Reception in honour of the Emperor of Ethiopia.
	-	CST and Mrs. Dowson attended a State Dinner in honour of the Emperor of Ethiopia.
23rd MAY	-	CST and Mrs. Dowson attended a State Luncheon in honour of the Prime Minister of India.
	-	CST and Mrs. Dowson attended a Civic Reception in honour of the Prime Minister of India.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

28th MAY - CST met COMFEF on arrival at Essendon Airport.

- Mrs. Dowson held a luncheon for Mrs. O'Brien (wife of COMFEF) and Miss O'Brien at "CERBERUS House".

- CST attended a Tree Dedication Service in honour of R.N. fallen, at the Shrine.

29th MAY - CST and Mrs. Dowson accompanied COMFEF's party from Government House to visit Chateau Tahbilk.

- CST and Mrs. Dowson farewelled COMFEF's party at Essendon Airport.

31st MAY - CST and Mrs. Dowson attended the Southern Command Ball.

1st JUNE -- CST and Mrs. Dowson attended the presentation of the Queen's and Regimental Colours to the Army Officers Cadet School, Portsea by His Royal Highness The Duke of Edinburgh.

6th JUNE - CST and Mrs. Dowson attended a Queen's Birthday Reception at Government House.

7th JUNE - CST attended a Queen's Birthday Levee at Parliament House.

- Mrs. Dowson attended a Navy League meeting.

10th JUNE - CST and Mrs. Dowson attended a VRC Race Meeting at Flemington.

- CST and Mrs. Dowson met the Chief of Naval Staff on arrival at Essendon Airport.

13th JUNE - CST attended a Reception given by the Director-General of Recruiting for civilian Recruiting Representatives.

20th JUNE - CST and Mrs. Dowson attended the Presentation Night of the 'Miss Teenage" of Victoria Quest.

28th JUNE - CST and Mrs. Dowson attended the Mid-winter Ball in the Wardroom, H.M.A.S. CERBERUS.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

APPENDIX "B" TO H.M.A.S. CERBERUS REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS

1st APRIL to 30th JUNE, 1968.

APRIL 8th

RUGBY 1st	Navy 11 drew with Powerhouse	11
RUGBY 2nd	Navy 12 drew with Powerhouse	12
RUGBY COLTS	University 18 defeated Navy	5

APRIL 17th

SOCCER	Navy 6 defeated University	0

APRIL 19th

RUGBY 1st	Navy 11 defeated Box Hill	9
RUGBY 2nd	Navy 27 defeated Box Hill	3
RUGBY COLTS	Box Hill 21 defeated Navy	0
RUGBY MIDS	11 defeated Portsea	6
HOCKEY	Navy 8 defeated East Malvern	0
AUST. RULES	Navy 12.6 defeated Bonbeach	7.9

APRIL 22nd

SQUASH	Navy 4 defeated Balcombe	0

APRIL 27th

RUGBY 1st	Melbourne 14 defeated Navy	9
RUGBY 2nd	Melbourne 17 defeated Navy	3
RUGBY COLTS	Navy defeated Harlequins	forfeit

APRIL 28th

AUST. RULES	Navy YCW 12.15 defeated Springvale	6.8

APRIL 30th

SQUASH	Mornington 3 defeated Navy	1

MAY 1st

BASKETBALL	University 67 defeated Navy	48
HOCKEY	Navy 4 defeated University	0
SOCCER	Navy 1 drew with University	1

MAY 2nd

BASKETBALL	St. Johns 33 defeated Navy	25

MAY 4th

AUST. RULES	Navy 6.7	defeated Rye	5.5
HOCKEY	Navy 5	defeated Powerhouse	0
RUGBY 1st	Navy 9	defeated Army	0
RUGBY 2nd	Navy 24	defeated Army	0
RUGBY COLTS	Navy 13	drew with RAAF	13

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

MAY 5th

AUST. RULES	Navy YCW 10.12 defeated Chelsea 5.10

MAY 8th

SOCCER 1st	Navy 4 defeated Monash 2
SOCCER 2nd	Monash 3 defeated Navy 0
SQUASH	Navy 4 defeated Dromana 0
BADMINTON	Hastings 6 defeated Navy 0

MAY 11th

AUST. RULES	Pearcedale 21.3 defeated Navy 5.7
RUGBY 1st	Harlequins 28 defeated Navy 3
RUGBY 2nd	Harlequins 5 defeated Navy 3
RUGBY COLTS	Navy 11 defeated Monash 8
HOCKEY MEN	Navy 1 drew with Kew 1
HOCKEY WOMEN	WRANS 11 defeated National Bank 0

MAY 15th

SOCCER	Navy 5 defeated Army 1
BASKETBALL	Navy 43 defeated Dodgers 42

MAY 18th

RUGBY 1st	Melb. University 15 defeated Navy 3
RUGBY 2nd	Melb. University 29 defeated Navy 0
RUGBY COLTS	Box Hill 11 defeated Navy 3
HOCKEY	Navy 2 defeated Monash University 1
AUST. RULES	Langwarrin 7.8 defeated Navy 5.8

MAY 19th

AUST. RULES	Oakleigh 11.8 defeated Navy YCW 5.8

MAY 21st

SQUASH	Navy 3 defeated Rosebud 1

MAY 22nd

BASKETBALL	CERBERUS 52 defeated STUART 36
BASKETBALL	Springvale 25 defeated Navy 15
HOCKEY	CERBERUS 8 defeated STUART 0
SOCCER	Navy 5 defeated RAAF 1

MAY 25th

RUGBY 1st	Monash 13 defeated Navy 6
RUGBY 2nd	Old Scotch 17 defeated Navy 3
RUGBY COLTS	Navy 23 defeated Old Scotch 0
AUST. RULES	Pines 9.19 defeated Navy 5.9
HOCKEY MEN	Navy 1 drew with Moorrabin 1
HOCKEY WOMEN	Fairbank 2 defeated WRANS 1

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

MAY 26th

AUST. RULES	Navy YCW 12.3 drew with Cheltenham 12.3

MAY 29th

BASKETBALL	Springvale YCW 36 defeated Navy 35

MAY 30th

BASKETBALL	Navy 51 defeated Scotts 50

JUNE 1st

AUST. RULES	Rosebud 7.10 defeated Navy 7.8
HOCKEY MEN	Navy 3 drew with Elsternwick 3
HOCKEY WOMEN	WRANS 4 defeated Hokoah Ajax 0

JUNE 2nd

AUST. RULES	Navy YCW 11.16 defeated Caulfield 4.0

JUNE 5th

BASKETBALL	Navy 2[illegible] defeated D.S.O. 25

JUNE 8th

AUST. RULES	Navy 13.8 defeated Dromana 8.16
RUGBY 1st	Footscray 22 defeated Navy 8
RUGBY 2nd	Geelong 58 defeated Navy 12
RUGBY COLTS	Navy 19 defeated Army 5

JUNE 13th

BASKETBALL	Navy 27 defeated D.S.O. 22

JUNE 15th

AUST. RULES	Crib Point 15.16 defeated Navy 4.8
RUGBY 1st	Kiwis 12 defeated Navy 6
RUGBY 2nd	Kiwis 13 defeated Navy 9
RUGBY COLTS	Navy 26 defeated Melbourne 3
HOCKEY WOMEN	WRANS 3 defeated Dandenong 0

JUNE 16th

AUST. RULES	Frankston 10.6 defeated Navy YCW 5.7

JUNE 20th

INTERSERVICE	
HOCKEY	Navy 3 defeated Army 0
RUGBY	Navy 9 defeated Army 3

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

JUNE 22nd

RUGBY 1st	Powerhouse 33 defeated Navy 13
RUGBY 2nd	Powerhouse defeated Navy Forfeit
RUGBY COLTS	RAAF Frognall 6 defeated Navy 3
AUST. RULES	Bonbeach 13.10 defeated Navy 7.9
HOCKEY	Navy 9 defeated O.M. 0

JUNE 26th

INTERSERVICE	
HOCKEY	RAAF 3 defeated Navy 0
RUGBY	Navy 8 defeated RAAF 6

JUNE 29th

RUGBY 1st	Box Hill 56 defeated Navy 3
RUGBY 2nd	Forfeited to Box Hill
AUST. RULES	Somerville 12.10 defeated Navy 5.8
HOCKEY MEN	Navy 5 defeated East Malvern 1
HOCKEY WOMEN	WRANS 4 defeated Comberwell 1

JUNE 30th

AUST. RULES	Navy YCW 11.9 defeated Dandenong 6.13

COMBINED SERVICES RUGBY - Lieutenant Rainbow, Midshipman Cleveland selected for Combined Services Team.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

APPENDIX "C" TO H.M.A.S. CERBERUS REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS

BAND ENGAGEMENTS IN VICTORIA - 1st APRIL TO 30th JUNE, 1968.

During the past three months the Band of H.M.A.S. CERBERUS has fulfilled the engagements shown hereunder.

Phase II of the National Band Tour - 1968 (Western Australia) has been successfully completed. The visit received high praise for the conduct, cheerful approach and high professional standard attained.

The commitment on Friday 21st June, at the Melbourne Town Hall was very well received by a capacity audience and the Board of Governors of the Royal Women's Hospital was most appreciative of the assistance given by the Navy.

Saturday 6th April	- H.M.A.S. CERBERUS Band returned from Western Australia Tour.
Thursday 11th April	- Divisions - H.M.A.S. CERBERUS.
Thursday 18th April	- Guest Night Dinner - Wardroom.
Sunday 21st April	- Chapel of St. Marks named - H.M.A.S. CERBERUS.
Thursday 25th April	- Anzac Day March - Melbourne.
Sunday 28th April	- Anzac Commemoration Service - Frankston.
Thursday 2nd May	- Guest Night Dinner - Gunroom.
Friday 3rd May	- Divisions - H.M.A.S. CERBERUS.
Friday 10th May	- Coral Sea Day (a) Bugler - Shrine of Remembrance. (b) Coral Sea Ball - Melbourne.
Wednesday 15th May	- State Dinner (Emperor of Ethiopia) - Government House.
Thursday 16th May	- Guest Night Dinner - Wardroom.
Tuesday 28th May	- Tree Dedication Service (Bugler) - Shrine of Remembrance.
Tuesday 11th June	- Divisions for Chief of Naval Staff - H.M.A.S. CERBERUS.
Wednesday 12th June	- Visit by Minister of State for the Navy - H.M.A.S. CERBERUS.
Sunday 16th June	- Services Recruiting Display - Chadstone.
Friday 21st June	- "Miss Teenage" Quest Concert - Melbourne.
Friday 28th June	- Mid-Winter Ball - Wardroom.
Sunday 30th June	- Dedication and Unveiling Service (Bugler) - Shrine of Remembrance.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

N A V Y R E G I S T R Y

RECORDING AND INDEXING DIRECTIONS

REGISTER ON CARD ..18/6/.....

FILE TITLE ..H.M.A.S. CERBERUS - REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS..
1.4.68 - 30.6.68

1 .....

RELATED FILES .....

.....

OTHER DIRECTIONS ..Navy 1(46) MT.....

.....

INDEXING HISTORY

	DATE INDEXED	INDEX HEADING SYMBOLS	ALPHABETICAL NAME INDEX SYMBOLS
INITIAL INDEXING			A 1(2-3)
SUBSEQUENT INDEXING			

DATE 30/8/68.

.....HC.....CLASSIFIER

18/6/1047

CIRCULATION LIST NO.1

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY
MINUTE

HMAS CERBERUS Q.E. 30th SEPT 1968

Report of Proceedings

AS (NS) 13/8/11

DCNS

1NM Refs Page 13 (g). Matter of A.G.R.'s appears to require investigation 24/11

2NM

3NM 29/11

4NM 2/12 Pages 12 (b) Norman Wells and Page 13 (g) A.G.R.s will be investigated urgently 2/12

SRC 5/12

FAS (EC)

FAS (FM)

C OF S 5/12

DPR 6/12

AS (NS)(NS5) 10/12
ARCHIVES BRANCH

NOTES: A. This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

B. The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

C. Circulation lists numbers 2, 3 and 4 are referred to Directors and Heads of Branches.

11/28

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

RECEIVED
18 NOV A.M.
NAVY REGISTRY

NAVY—CANBERRA
18 | 6 | 1047

129/2/1

Commodore Superintendent of Training,
H.M.A.S. CERBERUS,
Westernport,
Victoria, 3920

THE SECRETARY,
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY.

H.M.A.S. CERBERUS - REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS FOR THE PERIOD 1ST JULY to 30TH SEPTEMBER, 1968

Reference:- RI, Appendix 29A, Clause 3.

GENERAL:

Main events were:-

8th - 21st July	-	Mid-Winter Leave.
22nd July	-	Recommenced Training.
6th August	-	Director of W.R.A.N.S. calls on C.S.T.
16th September	-	Visit by the Minister for the Army, The Honorable P.R. Lynch, M.P.
17th September	-	Visit by Committee Inquiring into Services Detention Arrangements.
28th September	-	Navy Week commenced.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
RCDIG1074214

TRAINING

General. Training during the quarter under review has proceeded at the same level of intensity as for the first half of the year, although the requirements for PCT/PWT have not been as heavy.

An increased load in the Electrical Engineering School has been created by the requirement to train 8th term Systems Artificer Apprentices, now that the Gore Hill Scheme has been discontinued and Application training of New Zealand Radio Electrical Artificers. The School is coping adequately with these tasks.

The handling and stowage of notes and handboo s by sailors under instruction continues to be a problem because of the more stringent security restrictions, but it does not appear that course lengths will have to be amended, as was initially thought necessary.

Lectures on Road Safety, by Sergeant K. Holden and Dr. John Birrell, the Victoria Police Surgeon, were given to all sailors under training and voluntarily attended by quite a number of Instructors and other personnel. They were extremely well received and seem to have had a short term effect at least, as this quarter has been free of road fatalities. It is intended to repeat the series later in the year.

The recently introduced week long Man Management Course, given at the conclusion of the Divisional Course has proved to be popular with the Officers who did the first two courses. The critiques submitted indicate that the aim of stimulating an awareness of the managerial problems in the Service, through self inspection and critical analysis of methods used to create good officer/sailor relationships, was achieved and all students were unanimous that the Course was necessary and worthwhile Some modifications have been made as a result of student critiques and the syllabus will be kept under review in the light of further experience.

OFFICERS TRAINING SCHOOL

(a) (i) Numbers under training at the end of the quarter - 7

(ii) Numbers completed training during the quarter - 89

(b) Basic Aircrew Training Course 2/68 (Course No.901711) completed seventeen weeks' training on riday 12th July with a class average of 75.5%: two of the seven Midshipmen gained First Class passes.

(c) Twenty eight Midshipmen of the 1968 SLEX Seaman entry (901598) embarked in HMAS ANZAC on Saturday 10th August. They will return to CERBERUS for one week in late October.

(d) B.A.T.C. 3/68, consisting of seven Midshipmen, commenced seventeen weeks' training on Monday 19th August. Six of these Midshipmen will go on to pilot training, the remaining one to Observer training.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

(e) Two Midshipmen comprising a B.A.T.C. Phase II course commenced eight weeks' training on Monday 29th July and completed on Friday 20th September. One Midshipman proceeded to the U.K. for Observer Training on Wednesday 25th September.

(f) Two Divisional Courses (901342) were conducted during the quarter: each three week course included one weeks' Man Management. The first, comprising 23 Officers, commenced on Monday 12th August and the second of 21 Officers on Monday 2nd September. Nine Officers from the first course completed a one week short Sports course (901345) on Friday 6th September.

(g) A reserve Officers Indoctrination Course (901341) commenced training on Monday 5th August and completed on Friday 17th August; the twenty one RANR and RANVR officers were joined by one nursing sister for this period.

(h) Fourteen Sea Cadet Officers from South Australia, Tasmania and Victoria commenced one weeks indoctrination on Monday, 22nd September.

RECRUIT TRAINING SCHOOL

(a) During the quarter Recruits under training have achieved satisfactory results.

(b) The intake of Recruits during the quarter was 179. The September intake of 53 Recruits was the smallest group since 1965. It is expected that the total number of Recruits for 1968 will be approximately 970, some 70 less than for 1967.

(c) Lieutenant D.L. Rees, R.A.N. joined the School on 2nd September, 1968.

(d) The level of staff in the Recruit School is now satisfactory. Seven instructors will proceed on posting within the next 6 weeks however, leading to numerous staff changes in the final quarter of this year.

(e) The compulsory E.T.1. trial has proved to be successful and has been continued throughout the quarter, pending final approval from the Naval Board.

(f) Recruits have performed enthusiastically and with marked success in the sporting field. It was particularly gratifying to note that the successful Inter Service Basketball Team, had several players from the Recruit School.

(g) The general health of the Recruits has been good.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

(h) The following additional statistics are noted:

(i) Numbers under Training at 30th Sept.	-	188
(ii) Numbers completed Training during the quarter	-	226
(iii) Percentage Pass for E.T.1.	-	97.3
(iv) Discharges UFTRO	-	5
(v) Discharges DPOE	-	3
(vi) Discharges Free	-	1
(vii) Examination Failures.		
General Knowledge	-	15
N.B.C.D.	-	1
Seamanship	-	2
Parade Training	-	Nil
Unsatisfactory Progress	-	1
(viii) Backclassed Medical	-	22
(ix) Backclassed ex-desertion	-	1
(x) Swimming P.S.T.	-	324
Survival Certificate	-	130
Bronze Medallion	-	0

SEAMANSHIP SCHOOL

(a) (i) Number under training as at 30th Sept. 1968 - 31

(ii) Number completed training during the quarter - 39

(b) Syllabus.
The syllabus remained unaltered for the quarter.

(c) Branch Technical Test.
The system of separate question and answer sheets and the use of overlays for marking has been introduced and had greatly reduced the man hours required for the marking and recording of B.T.T. results.

(d) The last two subjects for the Seaman ship Questionnaires, 'NAVIGATION' and 'RULE OF THE ROAD' have now been printed and are in the process of being distributed.

(e) Instructor Complement.
The Instructor complement has remained fairly static throughout the quarter and this has assisted in the consolidation of lesson plans and standardisation of instruction.

(f) Two instructors have attended the Instructional Technique Course. Progress has continued on the production of more visual aids.

PETTY OFFICERS' SCHOOL

(a) (i) Number under training at 30th Sept. 1968 - 15

(ii) Number completed training in quarter - 26

(b) Syllabus Changes
A Road Safety Lecture has been introduced in conjunction with Hazard Elimination and although it is not a cheerful lecture, it has brought home to each individual Petty Officer on course, a sharp realisation of one's responsibility as a driver and pedestrian.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

(c) Course Tests.
There have been no failures this quarter.

(d) Training Equipment
With the arrival of Jungle Boots, Sleeping Bags and Army Ponchos, the school is now better equipped to conduct "Field Day", with more emphasis on bushcraft. The supply of two man tents and two way radios is still awaited.

(e) Class No. 5/68.

Commencement of Course	-	22nd July 1968
Completion of Course	-	30th August 1968
Duration of Course	-	6 weeks
Number Completed Course	-	26

(f) Awards for the Quarter.

Marksman Badge	-	3
Prize Money	-	12
Swimming		
(i) Bronze Medallion	-	6
(ii) Intermediate Star	-	3

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SCHOOL

(a) (i) Number under training as at 30th Sept. 1968 - 263
(ii) Number completed training during the quarter - 54

(b) Syllabus
Revision of syllabus for EMP Workshop subjects is in hand.
Revision of EMP Theory Examination papers has been completed.

(c) Failure Rates
C - 0.7% failure rate in all subjects. All passed on retest.

WR - 5.6% failure rate in all subjects. All passed on retest.

WE - Only 1 class running. No failures as yet.

P - 8.6% failure rate in all subjects. 1 sailor transferred to ORD SMN (RP).

(d) Reaction of ORD Seamen to Training
ORD Seamen continue to react well to training. Concern is still being felt regarding the standard of trainee being received from LEEUWIN. The difference in standard between ex-Junior Recruit and Adult Recruit trainees is proved by one P class, 12 out of 13 of whom are ex-JR. The failure rate of this class is 18% - over twice that of P average.

(e) Training Equipment
Received: S.S.B. Training Device T.E.P. TC 205E
Removed: FEP Parts TEP C 297/0
D.G. Equipment TEP C 32/0
LL Pulse Equipment TEP C 31/0
Installation Progressing:
1 x 975 Radar
MK 18 Gyro
(1-975 Radar returned for ship fitting)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

(f) B.T.T. Comments

There is still a large proportion (29%) scoring less than 30% in the B.T.T., particularly in the Power category, lack of preparation by, and screening of, candidates is very apparent - three candidates submitted blank answer sheets! In categories other than P, results are very satisfactory.

FOR POEP	MARKED	PASSED	%PASSED
	1	0	0

FOR LEM	MARKED	PASSED	%PASSED
P	40	6	15
WE	16	4	25
WR	13	6	46
C	12	9	75

Total Sats: 81

MARINE ENGINEERING SCHOOL

(a) (i) Number under training at end of quarter - 94

(ii) Number completed training during quarter - 89

(b) Courses in hand during quarter:

1 CERA Q
1 CERAD Q
1 Direct Entry ERA
1 Direct Entry ERAD
1 POME Promotion
2 POMED Promotion
2 MTC's
1 TOW
2 Bricklaying and Lagging
5 ME Promotion
2 MED Promotion

COMMUNICATIONS SCHOOL

(a) Number under Training at end of quarter - 236

Number completed training during quarter - 199

(b) 16 PCT/PWT trainees attended for courses and instructions in Communication subjects were given to 62 non-communication ranks. This is a large increase over the normal capacity of the school and will be even greater in the next quarter.

The August B.T.T. involved the issue and marking of 369 papers for 108 R.A.N. and 17 Wran candidates. The board had fewer candidates than any board for the previous 12 months but had a proportionately higher level in thenumber of complete and partial passes gained.

(c) Officer Movements.

LCDR GLEX C L.G. TERRY, R.A.N., joined 9th July, 1968. Initially he carried out duties of Training Officer assuming OICCS on the departure of LCDR SDEX C G. McQUESTIN, R.A.N., who has been posted as R.A.N. Liaison Officer, North West Cape.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

(d) Sight and Sound Typing Teacher

A proposal to instal a Sight and Sound Typing Teacher in CERBERUS has been forwarded to the Naval Board. Following a course attended by 9 sailors at the Sight and Sound Centre in Sydney 19th August to 2nd September, 1968, it is considered that with the advent of such a teacher in the R.A.N. typing will be able to be taught in a shorter space of training time. Also, in the future, it will be possible to teach more sailors from other branches the very valuable ability of typing.

(e) Fleetwork Trainer.

Final drawings for the Fleetwork Trainer were completed in September and the project will be put out to contract early in October, 1968. It is expected that building will commence in November with a hoped for completion date of February/ March, 1969. Following the erection of the building, Williamstown Dockyard will be required to instal the trainer which has yet to be free freighted from Singapore.

(f) Additional Office Space

A minor works approval has been given to provide additional office space for officers. To date 4/5 officers have been sharing the one office which is quite unsatisfactory for both work and divisional duties. An extra 2 offices will be constructed in classroom 7 which will provide space for Divisional Officers to work with Senior sailor instructors in their own sub-sections i.e., Fleetwork, Radio, E.W., etc. This will greatly assist with the administration of the school and will also provide 'food back' from the fleet via Officers and instructors as they are posted in and out of CERBERUS.

(g) Syllabuses

New syllabuses for AT and VS Procedure have been forwarded to the Naval Board for approval during the quarter.

(h) ABR27 / ABR5009

In the past there has been confusion in interpreting the following books with regard to promotion and advancement courses for Communications Sailors.

ABR 27 - R.A.N. Training Manual
ABR 5009 - Australian Communications Training Syllabus

A new chapter 12 to ABR 27 has been forwarded to DMT for approval and issue. ABR 5009 will be re-constituted so that it will contain only:

(a) Expanded Syllabuses
(b) Details of Practical Exercises
(c) Publications issued by the Communications School
(d) Instructions for the correction of practical exercises and
(e) Speeds required for practical exercises.

This action, initiated during the quarter, should prevent any possibility of conflict between the two documents.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

(i) Equipment.
Although programmed for this quarter the URT 23V transmitter has not as yet been installed in the Communications School. The set earmarked for CERBERUS has subsequently been fitted in DERWENT. It is hoped that a new order due shortly from America will provide a set to be fitted in CERBERUS before the end of the year.

Preliminary investigations have been carried out by staff of P.E.E. and G.M.W.D. to instal multi channel 'on-line' equipment in the school

GUNNERY SCHOOL

(a) (i) Numbers under training at the end of the quarter - 109

(ii) Numbers completed training during the quarter -

Officers	12
Sailors	84
Officers and Sailors PWT	118

(b) Instructor Loading
Although the numbers trained show a reduction on last quarter, the figures are comparable to the same period in 1967. However, the recent introduction of courses for 0.5" Browning and 9M.M Pistol training for ships' teams and instructors, has produced an additional loading because of the small numbers attending at any one time.

(c) B.T.T.'s
The applications for the August BTT were disappointingly low although an improvement on last year. BTT Questionnaires for all Leading Rank Gunnery Categories were distributed at the end of this quarter. Questionnaires for CPO BTT's have not yet been produced and work on those will be commenced during the forthcoming quarter when staff are available.

(d) Ords Training
There has been no significant change in the pass ratefor AB's courses since the previous report. Failures are usually in one or two subjects only and passes are normally achieved on retest after additional instruction.

(e) Instructional Equipment

(i) Ammunition Display. The Tartar Missile (Drill) has been received and the 5" Shell are expected to arrive in the near future. This display will be a valuable asset to the school.

(ii) Basic Weapon Maintenance, 3 in No. 40/60 single mountings have been received for basic stripping instruction. These will also be used in training WM's for their duties in Patrol Boats.

SUPPLY SCHOOL

(a) (i) Numbers under training at end of quarter -

Sailors	- 109
Wrans	- 27

(ii) Numbers completed training during quarter -

Sailors	- 115
Wrans	- 14

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

(b) Visit to Canberra.
On 1st and 2nd July the Officer-in-Charge, Training Officer and Chief Petty Officer Writer visited Canberra for discussions with EDP Supply and Personnel Staff. The visit was of considerable benefit and gave the Supply School staff a better insight into the workings of the EDP Systems. The opportunity was also taken to visit other directorates at Navy Office.

(c) Visit to Supply School by EDP Personnel
Whilst in Canberra arrangements were made for visits to the Supply School by Lieutenant Cleverly and Mr. C. Davidson. Lieutenant Cleverly lectured to POWTR course 2/68 and Mr. Davidson lectured to POSN course 2/68 and POSV course 2/68. Lecturers and students found these visits well worthwhile and it is hoped that they will become a regular feature of these courses.

(d) Visit by D.N.L.S.
Captain WINCH visited CERBERUS from Tuesday 27 to Thursday 29 August to lecture the Basic Supply Course. During this visit to CERBERUS the opportunity was taken by depot staff to discuss recent modifications to the Naval Discipline Act.

(e) Visit by the Director WRANS
The Director, WRANS, visited CERBERUS during August and during this visit a number of aspects concerning WRANS Supply Branch Training were discussed.

(f) Basic Supply Course
This course completed on 20 September and the four Sub-Lieutenants were posted to complement billets on 23 September. The final week on course was spent with a Divisional Course undergoing training in Man Management.

Overall, the results obtained by the Basic Supply Course Officers were very pleasing. Their final weeks were spent in the Depot Supply Department applying in practice what they were taught in theory. As forecast at the start of the course, the absence of Supplementary List Officers enabled a much higher standard of knowledge to be reached.

(g) Visits to the Director of Navy Accounts
During the quarter, visits to the directorate of Navy Accounts at Albert Park were made by students from the Basic Supply Course and POWTR Course 2/68.

(h) LECTURE ON WINES
On Friday 30 August, Mr. McKeever, the Manager of The Australian Wine Bureau in Melbourne visited the Supply School and gave a very interesting lecture on 'Wine' to POSTD Course 2/68. The lecture was supplemented by two films and a demonstration of the correct way to open and serve wine.

The lecture was also attended by members of the Wardroom Staff and was considered to be most beneficial.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

(i) Basic Wine Service Training Course

Navy Office approval was received for CPOSTD GUTHRIE to attend the Basic Wine Service Training Course at the William Angliss Food Trades School. This course consists of 12 evening lectures with an examination on completion.

It is anticipated that the Supply School will benefit by the attendance of its Stewards' Theory Instructor at this course conducted by the Australian Wine Bureau.

(j) Visit by U.S.N. Stores Training Team

This team visited CERBERUS on Wednesday 4 September when a presentation was given to depot and Supply School personnel. Members of POSN course 2/68 also attended this presentation which gave a basic introduction to U.S.N. Air Storekeeping procedures.

The inclusion of this subject in Supply School syllabi is a subject for discussion during the forthcoming visit by the Training Committee.

(k) Supply School Complement

It is pleasing to see that two Special Duties List Officers, recently added to the Supply School complement have been posted to join in Mid December. Their presence has been badly needed and will mean that urgent tasks such as review of syllabuses will be commenced early in 1969.

(l) Numbers on Course

The temporary suspension of Common Sea Training has meant an increase in numbers for the Supply School. Facilities and staff have been utilised to the maximum and heavy course loading precluded the 1968 Advanced Supply Course taking place.

(m) Cookery School

Heavy course loading has also been experinced in the Cookery School. The standard of sailors undergoing Cook courses continues to be of a very high order and wastage has been minimal.

SCHOOL OF MUSIC

(a) (i) Numbers under training at the end of the quarter -- September, 1968

Ordinary Musicians Course	- 11
Musician Course	- 34
Petty Officer Musician (Q) Course	- 3
Chief Petty Officer Musician (Q) Course	- 1

(ii) Numbers completed training during the quarter - NIL

(iii) Numbers withdrawn from Training during the quarter - 2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

(b) Training has proceeded satisfactorily. Although it would be desirable to have a Civilian Theory Instructor (CERBERUS letter 165/1/22A) the present complement of 2 CPOMUSN and 5 POMUSN has been able to cope with the training load.

(c) Branch Technical Test results have been more than pleasing and reflect the obvious preparation carried out by all candidates. Three Junior Musicians qualified Grade 7, AMEB (Trumpet) and have been passed professionally for L/MUSICIAN. All these young musicians passed with over 70% and have combined into a trumpet trio of high professional standing, which has been most favourably commented on at a number of public appearances they have made.

(d) Compulsory extra study carried out twice weekly is continuing and is considered to be partly responsible for the high rate of pass obtained.

WRANS TRAINING SCHOOL.

(a) Numbers under training:

(i)	OTC	2
(ii)	RST(Q)	1
(Iii)	LWRREG (Q)	6
(iv)	Part II Recruits	82
	Total	91

(b) Numbers completed training:

(i)	POWTR (Q)	2
(ii)	POSTD (Q)	2
(iii)	LWRREG (Q)	3
(iv)	Part I and II recruits	70
	Total	113

PHYSICAL TRAINING SCHOOL

(a) Numbers under training:

(i)	LSPT Course 2/68	11
(ii)	B.A.T.C. 3/68	7
(iii)	PO's School 6/68	15
(iv)	LPM 1/68	4
(v)	MIDN SLEX 1/68	14
(vi)	RECRUITS	
	Rankin Division	66
	Moran Division	69
	Waller Division	53

(b) Numbers completed training:

(i)	PO's School 5/68	26
(ii)	RECRUITS	
	Rankin	66
	Moran	77
	Waller	84

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

(c) A display at the National Mutual Plaza, was staged on Monday September 30th to officially open Navy Week. This display was held under extremely difficult conditions because of the very high wind. Despite this it was successfully carried out and televised.

(d) Life Saving Awards:

Safe swimmer	299
Water Safety	193
Survival	180
Resus	258
Elem	25
Prof	25
I/Star	15
Bronze Med	14
B. Cross	-
B. Med BAR	1
B. Cross Bar	-

N.B.C.D. SCHOOL

(a) (i) Number under training at end of the Quarter — NIL
(ii) Number completed training at end of Quarter — 826

Including:			
	Nursing Sisters	2	
	Sea Cadets	50	Tour of Area Only
	Stuart P.W.T.	31	
	Midshipmen	12	Standard Course
	Standard NBCD	334	
	Wrans	63	
	PO's School	25	
	Recruit NBCD	222	
	Naval Dockyard Police	57	F.F. Theory, Practical and A.G.R. Test.
	R.A.N.R. Officers	11	Small Ship Command Refresher.
	R.A.N.R. Officer	1	F.F. Theory and Practical.
	R.A.N.R. Sailors	18	F.F. Theory and Practical.
	Total	826	

(iii) 480 members were given practical experience with Normal Air C2000 Breathing Apparatus.

(b) Normal Air Breathing Apparatus C2000.

During the Quarter 1 further mask has been returned defective due to perishing of Inner Mask. This makes a total of 5 (five) returned for this reason to date, leaving a further 5 (five) available for practical instruction.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

A demand to replace the defective masks has been forwarded and a case has also been submitted for an increased allowance. The situation is rapidly becoming critical as one of the five remaining masks is already showing signs of perishing, and it must be expected that the remainder will follow suit in a relatively short period. Unless replacements are received in the very near future it is extremely likely that practical instruction in the use of this apparatus will have to cease.

(c) 2-Gallon Water extinguishers:

A small percentage of defective charges was discovered during the quarter (six out of eight hundred and fifty). The defect in all cases was a fractured tell tale tube which can be put down to the age of some of these re-used charges. This is not a serious defect since it makes a good charge appear empty and is therefore an error on the safe side. Since replacing the perished/incorrect washers and the faulty nozzles referred to the last quarter, there have been no other problems with these extinguishers.

(d) Trailer Pumps:

One trailer pump complete with suitable hoses and couplings has been stationed at West Head as a temporary replacement for the West Head Fire Tender which is currently unserviceable.

(e) Extension Ladder:

The new ladder has been received and is in service with the Fire Tender.

(f) Testing of A.G.R.'s:

During the quarter tests of the A.G.R.'s of all Officers and sailors were carried out in the gas chamber. Repairs as necessary were carried out in the NBCD School. A revised routine forthe monthly inspection of AGR's at Training Commanders Divisions has been instituted and is working satisfactorily.

(g) Supply of A.G.R.'s:

There is a serious and general shortage of A.G.R.'s in the R.A.N., and despite the efforts of the Armament Stores Depot, Garden Island, we are barely keeping pace with the requirement to issue to all new entries.

For example:	No. in stock at 30 September 1968	30
	No. required for issue to Recruits before 18 October 1968	53
	No. on order from Garden Island	649

(h) Local Area Disaster Exercise:

This took place on 18 August 1968 although the depot was only involved in the supply of personnel to act as casualties, the Passive Defence Headquarters and the NBCD School were manned with skeleton staffs for the handling of messages.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

(i) Fire Practice Ground:

The Department of Works is progressing the installation of covered drains and a sump, to make for easier draining of water from the open fire pits and recovery of unused oil. This will help to reduce the amount of wastage and also improve the cleanliness of the ground.

ACADEMIC TRAINING SCHOOL

(a) Three intakes of Recruits have been given courses leading to Educational Test 1.

			Sat	Passed	% Passed
(i)	July -	Moran Division	82	59	71
(ii)	August -	Waller Division	88	75	86
(iii)	September -	Rankin Division	65	62	98

(b) Contemporary Affairs Lectures were given to eight groups of Service personnel, whilst a series of ten lectures were given to four divisions of recruits, two officers Indoctrination and Divisional Officers courses. Two intakes of WRAN Recruits were given a modified series of five lectures.

(c) Instructional Technique School

A summary of the courses conducted is as follows:

2 x 3 weeks	-	P.O. Leadership
2 x 5 days	-	CERBERUS Instructors
1 x 5 days	-	RS (Q)
1 x 5 days	-	CY (Q)
2 x 1 day	-	Divisional Officers
1 x 1 day	-	Sea Cadet Officers
1 x 5 days	-	WRANS O.T.C.

MEDICAL TRAINING SCHOOL

(i) Numbers Under Training at 30th September, 1968

	NO.
ORDSBA	11
R.WR.SBA	8
WR.SBA(P)	8
Part 2 - Specialist Training	
Laboratory Assistant	2
X-Ray assistant	1
Dispenser	1
Advanced Nursing	1
Preliminary Specialist Training	
Masseur	1
X Ray Assistant	1
Laboratory Assistant	1
Dispenser	1

(ii) Numbers Completed Training During Quarter

ORDSBA	1
WRSBA Part A	9
WRSBA Part B	8
OSBA RANR	2
SBA RANR	1

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

First Aid Courses

Male Recruits	221
WRAN Recruits	74
Petty Officers Course	26
Regulating Petty Officer	4
Midshipmen	7

(b) Trainees visited Sigma who conducted another excellent tour of their premises.

(c) Procedure Books are now being issued to trainees to allow Wards and Departments to documentate practical training of each individual.

(d) Compulsory and Voluntary Study classes continue and attendance at the Voluntary classes has been average.

DENTAL TRAINING SCHOOL

(a) (i) Number under training at end of quarter 4

(ii) Number completed training during quarter 2

CHAPLAIN'S CHARACTER GUIDANCE LECTURES

(a) Character Development courses have been conducted with four intakes of recruits, each intake divided into two groups. This involved 52 lectures at 38 different sessions.

CLASS	LECTURES	NO. OF RECTRUITS
Waller	16	82
Rankin	16	67
Moran	16	62
Waller	4	53
	52	264

Recruit Wrans.

Character Development courses have been conducted with two intakes of Recruit Wrans, involving 18 lectures at 12 sessions.

Class 103	5/68	9	37
Class 104	6/68	9	38
		18	75

(b) Phase III:

Sessions on Character Responsibility have been conducted for 14 groups of Ords under Able Rates Training, involving 52 lectures to 332 men.

SBA 1 & 2/68 : WTR 2/68: SAN 3/68	4	36
ABQMA 7 & 8/68, CK 6/68	4	35
SAV 3/68: STD 5/68	4	32
CO 5/68	4	21
CO 6/68	4	20
CK 7/68: SAV 4/68	4	24
ME 9 & 10/68	4	33
ABQMA 9 & 10/68	4	16
ABWM 7/68	4	15

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

Phase III (Continued)	LECTURES	NO. OF RECRUITS
ABFC 3/68	4	8
CO 7 & 8/68	4	46
STD 6 & 7/68	4	23
SAN 4/68	4	13
	52	332

(c) Other Lectures:

Lectures on Character Responsibility and Leadership have been delivered as follows:-

P.O. 5/68	1	40
P.O. 6/68	1	35
RESERVE OFFICERS INDOCTRINATION	1	15
MIDSHIPMEN BATC 3/68	8	8
JUNIOR MUSICIANS	10	20
	21	110

The total for the period was 143 lectures and 781 personnel attending.

(J.H. Dowson)
COMMODORE

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

11th SEPTEMBER C.S.T. attended a luncheon given by the 1914 New Guinea Landing Party (R.A.N.) Association in Melbourne.

C.S.T. and Mrs. Dowson attended a Cocktail Party onboard H.M.A.S. SUPPLY.

14th SEPTEMBER C.S.T. and Mrs. Dowson dined with the President, Shire of Hastings and Mrs. Caldwell.

18th SEPTEMBER C.S.T. and Mrs. Dowson attended a race meeting held by the Mornington Racing Club.

19th SEPTEMBER C.S.T. and Mrs. Dowson attended the Official Opening of the Royal Melbourne Show.

28th SEPTEMBER C.S.T. and Mrs. Dowson attended the "End of Season" Rugby Club Dance in Club Cerberus.

30th SEPTEMBER C.S.T. presented a Hydrographic Plate to the Geelong Harbour Trust Commissioners.

C.S.T. and Mrs. Dowson attended a luncheon given by the Geelong Harbour Trust Commissioners.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

APPENDIX "B" TO H.M.A.S. CERBERUS REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS

JULY 6TH	
AUST. RULES	Rye 26.28 defeated Navy 5.1
JULY 7TH	
AUST. RULES	Navy YCW. 8.19 defeated Clayton 9.9
JULY 13TH	
AUST RULES	Pearcedale 24.19 defeated Navy 1.1
RUGBY	Navy Colts 12 defeated Monash 3.
JULY 24TH	
BASKETBALL	Wedge 52 defeated Navy 32
JULY 26TH	
AUST. RULES	Navy 11.10 defeated Pines 6.6
HOCKEY	Navy 12 defeated Monash 1
HOCKEY	W.R.A.N.S. Navy 10 defeated Ajax Nil
RUGBY	University 38 defeated Navy Nil
RUGBY	University defeated Navy 2nds on forfiet
RUGBY	Box Hill 19 defeated Navy colts 9
AUST. RULES	Navy YCW 15.14 defeated Chelsea 1.3
JULY 31ST	
BASKETBALL	A.J. Jennings 34 defeated Navy 20
AUGUST 3RD	
AUST. RULES	Rosebud 13.11 defeated Navy 12/12
HOCKEY	Moorabin 4 defeated Navy 1
HOCKEY	W.R.A.N.S. Navy 11 defeated Fairbank Nil
AUST RULES	Navy YCW 14.18 defeated Sandringham 3.3
AUGUST 8TH	
AUST. RULES	Dromana 10.16 defeated Navy 4.7
RUGBY	Monash 15 defeated Navy 6
RUGBY	Old Scotch defeated Navy 2nds on forfiet
RUGBY	Navy Colts def Old Scotch on forfiet
HOCKEY	Navy 3 defeated Elsternwick 2
HOCKEY	W.R.A.N.S. 1 defeated Dandenong Nil
AUGUST 11TH	
AUST. RULES	Oakley 13.11 defeated Navy YCW 5.6
HOCKEY	Kew 3 defeated Navy Nil
AUGUST 17TH	
AUST. RULES	Crib Point defeated Navy on forfiet
RUGBY	Footscray 20 defeated Navy 6
RUGBY	Navy colts 11 defeated Army 6
AUGUST 21ST	
BASKETBALL	Navy 35 defeated Huntingdale 26
AUGUST 22ND	
BASKETBALL	Navy 80 defeated Dodgers 31

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

AUGUST 24TH

HOCKEY	Navy 3 defeated Old Melbournians 2
HOCKEY	W.R.A.N.S. 2 defeated Fairbank Nil
AUST. RULES	Highett 5.8 defeated Navy 3.6 1st Semi Final

AUGUST 31ST

HOCKEY	Navy 1 drew with Moorabin 1
TENNIS	Navy 5 sets defeated Yamalla 4 sets - Grand Final M.P.T.A.
RUGBY	Kiwis 36 defeated Navy 5
RUGBY	Navy Colts 11 defeated Melbourne 10
HOCKEY	W.R.A.N.S. C.N.S. 3 defeated Navy 2

SEPTEMBER 14TH

RUGBY	Navy Colts 17 defeated University 9
BASKETBALL	W.R.A.N.S. Wedge 41 defeated Navy 21
BASKETBALL	Dandenong 43 defeated Navy 38

SEPTEMBER 19TH

RUGBY	Box Hill 22 defeated Navy Colts 9

INTERSERVICE RESULTS

MAJOR SPORTS:	NAVY	ARMY	AIRFORCE
Aust Rules	10	30	20
Soccer	15	30	15
Hockey	20	10	30
Rugby	30	10	20
Basketball	30	10	20
TOTAL	105	90	105
WOMEN:			
Hockey	30	20	10
Basketball	30	10	20
TOTAL	60	30	30
MINOR SPORTS			
Alpine Sports	10	20	30
Squash	10	30	20
Volleyball	20	10	30

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

APPENDIX "A" TO H.M.A.S. CERBERUS REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS

1ST JULY to 30TH SEPTEMBER, 1968

Social engagements undertaken as Commodore Superintendent of Training and Naval Officer-in-Charge, Victoria.

4th JULY	C.S.T. and Mrs. Dowson attended a Reception given by the U.S. Consul-General in Melbourne.
6th JULY	C.S.T. and Mrs. Dowson attended an "At Home" by the R.A.N.R. Wardroom Mess, H.M.A.S. LONSDALE.
10th JULY	C.S.T. and Mrs. Dowson attended the Lord Mayor's Ball in Melbourne
	(C.S.T. on Mid-Winter leave 15-27 July)
1st AUGUST	C.S.T. and Mrs. Dowson attended a Reception at the Melbourne Club to meet the American Ambassador and Mrs. Crook
2nd - 4th AUGUST	C.S.T. and Mrs. Dowson attended the Inter-Service Skiing at Mount Buller.
8th AUGUST	C.S.T. and Mrs. Dowson attended a Cocktail Party in the Gunroom, H.M.A.S. CERBERUS.
12th AUGUST	Mrs. Dowson attended a luncheon in Melbourne in honour of the birthday of the Queen of Thailand.
20th AUGUST	C.S.T. and Mrs. Dowson attended the Official Opening of the National Gallery, Melbourne.
21st AUGUST	C.S.T. attended a luncheon at the White Ensign Club, Melbourne.
	C.S T. and Mrs. Dowson attended a Dinner at Government House, Melbourne.
31st AUGUST	C.S.T. and Mrs. Dowson attended a luncheon given by the Moonee Valley Racing Club in Melbourne.
7th SEPTEMBER	C.S.T. and Mrs. Dowson attended a luncheon given by the Victoria Amateur Turf Club at Caulfield.
10th SEPTEMBER	C.S.T. and Mrs. Dowson attended the opening of the State Parliament in Melbourne.
	C.S.T. and Mrs. Dowson attended the Battle of Britain Dinner Ball in Melbourne.

.../A2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

APPENDIX "C" TO REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS

BAND ENGAGEMENTS IN VICTORIA - 1ST JULY to 30TH SEPTEMBER, 1968

Although work carried out by the band during this period was normal there were few important commitments.

However, the band paraded at the Melbourne Cricket Ground for the V.F.L. Preliminary Final before a crowd of 103,000 people. This was considered to be valuable publicity for the Navy as an announcement was made publicising Navy Week.

Thursday 1st August	Guest Night - Wardroom
Tuesday 20th August	Bugler - for funeral of the late A/C O'Rourke R.A.A.F. - Fawkner
Wednesday 21st August	Luncheon Music - White Ensign Club
Friday 23rd August	Divisions - H.M.A.S. CERBERUS
Thursday 29th August	Guest Night Dinner - Wardroom
Tuesday 10th September	Bugler - for funeral of the late Lt. Casadio - Mount Gambier
Friday 13th September	Cabatet - Wardroom
Sunday 15th September	Centenary of Royal Arcade - Melbourne
Friday 20th September	Divisions - H.M.A.S. CERBERUS
Saturday 21st September	Preliminary Grand Final V.F.L. Melbourne
Friday 27th September	Ex QUICKMATCH RE-Union - Melbourne
Monday 30th September	Combined Band / PT Display - National Mutual Centre, Melbourne.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

NAVY REGISTRY

RECORDING AND INDEXING DIRECTIONS

REGISTER ON CARD ..... 18/6/1 .....

FILE TITLE ..... HMAS CERBERUS .....

1 ..... — REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS — JULY/SEPT 68 .....

1 .....

RELATED FILES .....

.....

OTHER DIRECTIONS ... AS(NS) .....

.....

INDEXING HISTORY

	DATE INDEXED	INDEX HEADING SYMBOLS	ALPHABETICAL NAME INDEX SYMBOLS
INITIAL INDEXING			A1(2-3)
SUBSEQUENT INDEXING			

DATE 18 / 11 /68 . ..... Buc: .....CLASSIFIER

18-6-1256

CIRCULATION LIST NO.1

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY
MINUTE

HMAS CERBERUS

31ST OCT – 31ST DEC 68

Report of Proceedings ~~OF 31ST Dec~~ 68

AS ~~(NS)~~ 20/3.

DCNS This has either been overlooked in the changeover of CSTs or is a very late submission 21/3

1. I will take up late arrival of R.D.P.
1NM ~~1.~~ 2. There appear to be a number of training matters requiring follow up action 21/3

2NM 26/3

3NM 26/3

4NM 8/3 16/4

SEC 17/4

FAS (EG)

FAS (FM)

C OF S 15/4.

DPR 21/4

~~OCNS~~ 21/5

AS (~~NS~~)(NS5) 21/5

ARCHIVES BRANCH

NOTES: A. This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

B. The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

C. Circulation lists numbers 2, 3 and 4 are referred to Directors and Heads of Branches.

3/21/5

5/20/3

20/3

16/25

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

NAVY—CANBERRA
18 | 6 | 1256

RECEIVED
19 MAR A.M.
NAVY REGISTRY

Commodore Superintendent of Training,
H.M.A.S. CERBERUS,
Westernport,
Victoria, 3920

The Secretary,
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY.

H.M.A.S. CERBERUS -- REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS FOR THE PERIOD 31ST OCTOBER TO 31ST DECEMBER, 1968.

Reference : R.I. Appendix 29a, clause 3.

1. This was an eventful and busy quarter in HMAS CERBERUS. Training progressed steadily and several out-of-the ordinary commitments were met including participation in Navy Week, presentation of the Queens Colours by His Excellency the Governor-General, a full inspection of the establishment by F.O.I.C.E.A. and supercession of Commodore J.H. Dowson, C.B.E., R.A.N., by Commodore I.K. Purvis, R.A.N. on 12 December. Other important occasions were:-

6th October	Navy Week annual seafarers service at St. Paul's Cathedral.
	Navy Week commemoration service at the Shrine of Remembrance.
21st October	Visit by Rear Admiral J. Griffin (FO2 FEF).
25th-27th October	CST and senior officers attend Naval Symposium in HMAS WATSON
7th November	Visit by three senior Royal Malaysian Naval officers accompanied by Commodore G.R. Griffiths, D.S.O., D.S.C., R.A.N.
17th November	Laying-up of the old Queen's Colours in the Memorial Chapel.
4th December	CST attended a meeting of the A.S.C.O. executive council.
23rd December	Main leave commenced.

2. Training. Interruption to training seems to have occurred much more frequently than usual with more time spent preparing for ceremonial occasions such as Navy Week, Shrine Ceremony, Queen's Colour Presentation and Admiral's Inspection. There were numerous visits by Naval and civilian committees, teams and study groups.

...../2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
RCDIG1074214

3. Training has proceeded at an intensive rate, with the majority of courses completing at the end of the working year. Pass rates on course have been slightly higher than the proceding quarter, with the exception of the Communications School, where failures due to inability to master morse code have been higher than in previous months. To a degree this has been due to the adoption of a policy that if a sailor under training has not reached the requisite standard after 12 weeks he is never likely to do so. The adoption of this policy has led to an increased number of sailors being put up for transfer of branch during the quarter.

4. From the 7th - 11th October the Training and Complements Committeesvisited Cerberus and searching inspection of the complement required to fulfil the training role was carried out. Instructions for the close inspection of syllabuses and examination questionnaires were issued to Cerberus with a view to eliminating any superfluous instruction and particular knowledge required for examinations. It was pointed out that in a number of able rates courses the level expected was far above the knowledge required to carry out the post for which sailors are being trained.

5. The Presentation of R.A.N. Queen's Colours on 1st November by His Excellency the Governor-General necessitated long training resulting in the extension of Ords courses in most schools by one week; in the Gunnery School by two weeks since they provided the Royal Guard and Colour parties from HMAS Cerberus.

6. A Training Committee from the Royal Malaysian Navy visited CERBERUS from 6 - 12 November. It was led by Commodore G.R. Griffiths, D.S.O., D.S.C., R.A.N. and consisted of 3 Royal Malaysian Naval officers who inquired critically into the training of officers and sailors in the Marine Engineering, Communications, Electrical Engineering, Recruit, Gunnery, P.T., and Seamanship Schools with particular emphasis on methods, aids, equipment and documentation.

7. Lectures and demonstrations to personnel involved in planning and administering training were held in the Instructional Technique School on:-

a. 21st November on examination techniques and,

b. 29th November on the use of Vugraph material and the wide variety of transparencies available from educational suppliers.

8. Once again in the non-instructional week before the Christmas leave period lectures on road safety by Police public relations squad and Dr. John Birrell the Victoria Police surgeon were given to all sailors under training and quite a large number of instructors and ship's company. It is planned to augment these lectures with others by the police, and similar bodies, to remind sailors of the part they are expected to play in the community as citizens.

(I.K. Purvis)
COMMODORE

...../3

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX A. Commodore's official engagements.

B. Sporting events and results.

C. Band engagements.

D. Officers Training School

E. Recruit Training School

F. Seamanship Training School

G. Petty Officers' Training School

H. Electrical Engineering Training School

I. Marine Engineering Training School

J. Communications Training School

K. School of Music

L. Supply Training School

M. Gunnery Training School

N. Dental Training School

O. Medical Training School

P. Academic Training School

Q. N.B.C.D. Training School

R. P.T. School

S. Wrans Training School

T. Chaplain's lectures.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX 'A'

Official engagements undertaken by the Commodore Superintendent of Training and Naval Officer-in-Charge, Victoria.

3rd October	CST and Mrs. Dowson attended the Navy League annual ball in Melbourne
4th October	CST and Mrs. Dowson attended the Navy Day race meeting at Flemington
6th October	CST and Mrs. Dowson attended the Navy Week annual seafarers' service at St. Pauls Cathedral.
	CST and Mrs. Dowson attended the Navy Week commemoration service at the Shrine of Remembrance.
17th October	CST and Mrs. Dowson attended an 'at home' given by Sir Maurice and Lady Nathan in Melbourne
19th October	CST and Mrs. Dowson attended the Caulfield Cup race meeting.
21st October	CST and Mrs. Dowson held a dinner at Cerberus House with FO2 FEF as guest of honour
24th October	CSTand Mrs. Dowson attended a ladies night mess dinner in the Wardroom, HMAS Cerberus.
29th October	CST and Mrs. Dowson attended a State luncheon at Parliament House
1st November	CST and Mrs. Dowson attended the presentation of new Queen's Colours to the R.A.N. ceremony in Melbourne.
	CST and Mrs. Dowson attended the annual Naval and Military Club ball in Melbourne.
2nd November	CST and Mrs. Dowson attended the Derby Day race meeting at Flemington.
4th November	CST and Mrs. Dowson attended a cocktail party at Government House.
5th November	CST and Mrs. Dowson attended the Melbourne Cup race meeting.
	CST and Mrs. Dowson attended a Cup Night reception at Menzies Hotel
6th November	CST and Mrs. Dowson attended a civic reception for fleet officers by the Lord Mayor of Melbourne
11th November	CST attended a State luncheon at the National Gallery of Victoria
	CST attended a dinner given by the Lord Mayor of Melbourne
14th November	CST attended a State dinner at Government House
15th November	CST attended a farewell luncheon in the Wardroom HMAS Lonsdale.

...../A2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

26th November	CST attended a farewell dinner in the Gunroom, HMAS Cerberus
27th November	CST and Mrs. Dowson attended a golf day in HMAS Cerberus
28th November	Mrs. Dowson attended a farewell luncheon by the HMAS Cerberus' ladies' auxiliary ?
29th November	CST and Mrs. Dowson held a farewell cocktail party at Greenwich House in Melbourne
30th November	CST and Mrs. Dowson attended a Sea Cadet ceremonial parade at HMAS Lonsdale
9th December	CST and Mrs. Dowson attended a farewell party in the Wardroom, HMAS Cerberus
10th December	CST and Mrs. Dowson attended a farewell luncheon at Government House.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX 'B'

SPORT

CRICKET

23rd October	Police	def Depot	1st Innings
	'Tatts'	def Depot	1st Innings
	Woodruffs	def Depot	1st Innings

SQUASH

16th October	Depot	def	Dromana by 9 points
22nd October	'A'	def	Rosebud 3 - 1
	'B'		Frankston def Navy 4.0
29th October	'A'	def	Frankston 3.0
5th November	'A'		Navy def Mornington 3.1
12th November	Navy 'A'	def	Navy 'B' 4.0
19th November	Navy 'A'	def	Mornington 4.0
26th November	Navy 'A'	def	Balcombe 4.0
2nd December	Mornington 'A'	def	Navy 'A' 3.1
3rd December	'B' Frankston	def	Navy 3.1

GOLF

20th October	Bogey 1st Mr. Bowering
9th November	Four Ball Better Ball Stroke 1st Cdr. O'Donnell
16th November	Challenge Trophy - Cyril Chandler Trophy. Won by Mr. Hogarth.

WATER POLO

29th October	'A' Grade	def	Torquay 7.0
6th November	'A' Grade	def	Anglesea 7.2
19th November	'A' grade	drew	RAAF 6.6
26th November	'A' Grade	def	Metropolitan 10.4
3rd December	'A' Grade	drew	Torquay 5.5

CAR RALLIES

12th October	1st ME Duncan	33 points lost
	2nd POAAH Lloyd	53 points lost
	3rd PORP Batchelor	102 points lost

SAILING

13th October	Balcombe Army Yacht Club vs Navy
	1st Buccaneer Crew Lt. Curran
	OCO Winch
	Wran Newell
19th October	Somers 1st Aggregate 1st Buccaneer
27th October	Hastings Yacht Club 2nd Aggregate
	1st Navy Spectrum
10th November	Interservice Army 59
	RAAF 49
10th November	Navy 44
8th December	Westernport Sailing Club Opening 1st Spectrum.

....B2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

Inter Service Results up to 31st December, 1968

Major Sports

Aust. Rules	Army 30	Air Force 20	Navy 10
Soccer	Army 30	Navy 15	Air Force 15
Hockey	Air Force 30	Navy 20	Army 10
Rugby	Navy 30	Air Force 20	Army 20
Basketball	Navy 30	Air Force 20	Army 10
Golf	RAAF 30	Army 20	Navy 10

Minor Sports

Alpine Sports	RAAF 1st, Army 2nd, Navy 3rd
Squash	Army 1st, Airforce Navy 3rd
Volleyball	Air Force 1st, Navy 2nd, Army 3rd

Women

Hockey	Navy 1st, Army 2nd, Airforce 3rd
Basketball	Navy 1st, Ari Force 2nd, Army 3rd.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX 'C'

BAND ENGAGEMENTS

1. The outstanding commitment carried out during this quarter was the Presentation of New Queen's Colours on Friday, 1st November. The high professional standard reached by the band was appreciated by all in attendance.

2. During Navy Week the band again featured at the Navy League Ball and on Sunday 6th October, played at St. Paul's Cathedral and then in the afternoon, marched to the Shrine of Remembrance for the annual commemoration service and 'Beating Retreat'. The latter two were unavoidably cancelled when a torrential downpour saturated everyone participating.

3. On Sunday 10th November, the Returned Servicemen's League and other ex-service organisations held a march and commemoration service at the Shrine of Remembrance for the 50th anniversary of Remembrance Day. Many letters have been received, stressing the musical excellence of the harmonised 'Last Post' and the perfection in precision marching and music performed during the complete 'Beating Retreat' ceremony.

4. His Excellency, The Governor of Victoria, expressed his pleasure at the music played at the State Dinner, at Government House, on Thursday 14th November.

5. The Old Queen's Colours were laid up in the HMAS [illegible] Chapel of St. Mark with a dignified ceremonial service which pleased all in attendance.

6. Brilliant sunshine assisted children to enjoy themselves at the Legacy Christmas party held at Government House. The happy faces indicated the popularity of those commitments.

7. Two lunch hour concerts in the City Square were very popular and give a boost to the naval image by enabling the public to see young men in naval uniform cheerfully and skillfully providing entertainment of such a high standard.

8. Following is a comprehensive list of all commitments undertaken by the band during the quarter:-

3rd October	Navy League ball - St. Kilda
5th October	Open Day - HMAS [illegible]
6th October	Seafarer's [illegible] St. Paul's Cathedral
	March and Commemoration Service - Shrine of Remembrance
10th October	Industrial Mobilisation Course dinner - Wardroom
12th October	Dedication of St. Luke's Church - Frankston (trumpeter)
15th October	Funeral service for R.A.A.F. (bugler)
21st October	Recital - National Mutual Plaza - Melbourne (abandoned at 1230 because of rain)
24th October	Ladies Night dinner - Wardroom
30th October	Augmentation of HMAS [illegible] Band by seven musicians from [illegible]
31st October	Full dress rehearsal - Olympic Park
1st November	Presentation of New Queen's Colours - Olympic Park

..../C2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

1st November	Augmentation of HMAS Sydney's Band by seven musicians from HMAS Cerberus
2nd November	Open Day - Williamstown Dockyard
11th November	Remembrance Day - Melbourne (2 buglers)
	Remembrance Day - Frankston (bugler)
14th November	State Dinner - Government House
15th November	Concert and 'Beating Retreat' Ceremony - Peninsula Grammar School
17th November	Laying up of the Old Queen's Colours - HMAS Cerberus Chapel of St. Mark
20th November	F.O.I.C.E.A. Divisions - HMAS Cerberus
26th November	Guest Night dinner - Gunroom
20th November	Cocktail Party (NOIC VIC) --Greenwich House
1st December	Augmentation of HMAS Sydney band - Nine musician ranks departed for Adelaide
2nd November	HMAS Sydney band augmented by musicians from HMAS Cerberus marched through Adelaide with the Third Battalion, A.R.A.
6th December	Divisions - HMAS Cerberus.
7th December	Legacy Christmas party - Government House
10th December	Lunchtime concert - City Square, Melbourne
11th December	Lunchtime concert - City Square, Melbourne
12th December	Arrival of Commodore I.K. Purvis, R.A.N., Guard and band, HMAS Cerberus
13th December	Christmas ball - Wardroom
14th December	Christmas party - HMAS Cerberus

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX 'D'

OFFICERS TRAINING SCHOOL

1. a. Numbers under training at the end of the quarter - eight
b. Numbers completed training during the quarter - sixty-eight

2. Basic Aircrew Training Course 4/68, comprising seven Midshipmen commenced 17 weeks training on 14th October. B.A.T.C. 3/68 completed on 13th December; five Midshipmen proceeded to further pilot training, and two commenced eight week phase II (observer) training on 16th December.

3. Eight RANR and RANVR officers completed a two week Reserve indoctrination course (901341) on 2nd November.

4. The 1968 Midshipman SLEX entry returned to Cerberus from Anzac on 28th October for their final week, which included final seamanship examinations. They completed phase I training on 1st November and were posted to sea for one years phase II training.

5. Twenty-six Midshipmen of the 1967 SLEX entry completed six weeks of phase III communications, gunnery, and supply and secretariat courses on 13th December. They proceeded on leave and thence to Watson for further courses.

6. On 15th October, the Aircrew Course Officer, Lieutenant G.R.Smith, attended a meeting in Navy Office, Canberra, to discuss the Basic Aircrew Training Syllabus with a view to reducing future courses to a length of ten weeks. This revised syllabus is now being produced, it is hoped that BATC 1/69 will train under the new system.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX 'E'

RECRUIT TRAINING SCHOOL

1. a. Numbers under training at 31st December - 114

b. Numbers completed training during quarter - 173

2. The following additional statistics are noted for information:

a.	Percentage pass E.T.1	99.6
b.	Discharges UFTRO	7
c.	Discharges DPOE	3
d.	Discharge SNLR	1
e.	Dismissed	1
f.	Examination failures -	
	General knowledge	8
	NBCD	3
	Unsatisfactory progress	1
g.	Backclassed medical	7
h.	P.S.T.	288
i.	Water safety	166
j.	Survival certificate	120

3. Satisfactory results have been achieved by recruits under training during the quarter.

4. The intake of recruits during the quarter was 110. The October intake of 43 recruits was the lowest number on records dating back to 1961. The total intake of recruits for year has been 923 which is 114 less than the 1967 total.

5. Although there has been a high turnover of staff during the quarter this has caused no disruption in the school because the number of recruits under training has been relatively small.

6. Approval has been received from the Naval Board to continue E.T.1. on a semi-compulsory basis and the results are most satisfactory.

7. During the quarter it has been extremely difficult to find enough suitable recruits for categorisation into the electrical branch. The overall academic standard of recruits entered was not up to the standard of the previous 9 months.

8. Recruits have continued to take an active and enthusiastic part in all sports within the establishment. Although the small numbers in the Recruit School have left them with a marked disadvantage their efforts have met with considerable success.

9. The general health of the recruits has been good.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX 'F'

SEAMANSHIP TRAINING SCHOOL

1. a. Number under training as at 31st December, 1968 - Nil

b. Numbers completed training during the quarter :

Seamanship school	- 70
Survival at Sea section	- 339

2. Hours spent on ceremonial :

a. Queen's Colour Presentation	- 6 hours 45 minutes
b. C.S.T. Divisions	- 2 hours 45 minutes
c. Admiral's Divisions	- 4 hours
d. Training Commander's Divisions	- 6 hours

3. Syllabus :

a. The syllabus remained unaltered during the quarter.

b. all seamanship branch technical test . questionnaires have now been distributed to all ships and establishments.

4. Training Equipment :

Two in number 'Carousel' 35 mm slide projectors have been provided during this quarter and have greatly assisted in the teaching of the nine seamanship subjects. Seven additional slide trays for these projectors have been demanded in order to provide a complete set (approx 80 colour slides) for each seamanship subject, and work is progressing on the production of these slides.

5. Instructor Complement :

a. The instructor complement has remained fairly static throughout the quarter.

b. Two instructors completed the Instructional Technique Course, and both qualified.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX 'G'

PETTY OFFICERS' TRAINING SCHOOL

1. a. Number under training as of 31st December - Nil

b. Number completed training in quarter - 29

2. Number of hours spent on ceremonial

a. Commodore's Divisions - Nil

b. Training Commander's Divisions - Nil

3. Syllabus Changes :

The syllabus remained unchanged throughout the quarter.

4. Course Tests :

With the exception of two failures in instructional technique a high standard of pass marks have been achieved for this quarter.

5. Training Equipment :

With the recent supply of camping equipment the school has been able to conduct weekend expeditionary training which proved to be successful in every way, and enjoyed by the Petty Officers and leadership course.

6. Awards :

Marksman badges - 5
Prize money - 8

7. Swimming :

Bronze medallions - 8
Intermediate stars - 2

8. Conclusion :

This quarter has been most rewarding in that :

a. high pass marks have been obtained by the two classes completed this quarter, and

b. the school is now able to conduct 'field days' overnight, which has promoted 'leadership and comradeship' and has made it possible to provide expeditionary training during their free weekends.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX 'H'

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TRAINING SCHOOL

1. a. Number under training (excluding PCT's) - 237

b. Number completed training - 158

2. Hours spent on ceremonial :

a. Admiral's Inspection, Presentation of Queens Colours, Shrine Ceremony - 30 hours

3. Syllabus:

No syllabus changes have been made. An effort is being made to produce lesson plans in amplification of existing syllabuses.

4. Failure rates:

C - 2.2% failure rate in all subjects. All passed on retest.
WR - 6.9% failure rate - 1 transferred to Ord Writer.
WE - 1.4% failure rate - all passed on retest.
P - 9.1% failure rate - 3 transferred to other branches.

5. Reaction of Ord Seamen to Training:

While WR and C classes continued to show excellent results generally, there was a noticeable decline following announcement of pay groups. This was also true for a short period with the LEM groups under training. However, there has been a strong recovery in all grades, aided by the arrival of newlaboratory equipment of great interest. The WR and C categories are still by far the most sought after by Ords commencing course, and the general standard of these classes is very high.

6. Instructor Complements:

WEO	- 2 down
SAP	- 2 down
CEWR	- 1 up
POEP	- 2 down
POEWR	- 4 down
POEWE	- 1 up

There is a shortage of Instructor Officers sufficiently experienced to take advanced electrical classes. Only 4 officers of this category will be available to take up to 10 in number senior ranks and advanced Ord classes in the New Year. The commitment can be met only by utilising for theory instruction WE officers and artificers awaiting posting, and if further losses of experienced officers occur, it will be unlikely that a full training programme can be conducted.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

7. Training Equipment

Received:

C7G	VSG 'B' end
C8G	4.5" auto rammer
C9G	Recoil assembly
C10G	Combined cut-off valve
C11G	Training cut-off valve
C13G	Rammer control valve
C14G	Dome reducers
C15G	Air stop valve
TC117G	B1 front computer (in lieu of USN 6B4)

Removal:

C2990	Radar 275

Progressing:

TC89C	Mark 19 gyro
TC88G	M44 and Seacat

Outstanding:

TC85G	2 Rx, 2Tx, Units for 975

8. BTT comments :

The numbers of candidates is being maintained, and in general, results are satisfactory. All BTT questionnaires are currently being revised, and it is planned to publish the new editions of the questionnaire booklets early in 1969.

Results of the November, 1968, branch technical test (excluding those of HMAS Perth - papers not yet received) are tabulated below:

FOR LEM	Marked	Passed	% Passed
P	52	13	25
WE	13	1	7
WR	12	7	58
C	8	6	75
Total papers	85		

FOR POE			
P	1	1	100
C	2	2	100
Total papers	3		

FOR CE			
P	7	2	28
WE	5	0	0
WR	4	3	75
C	3	2	67
Total papers	19		

FOR EA/SA

1st Class

P	15	5	33
W	3	2	67
C	8	6	75
Total papers	26		

...../C3

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

9. Voluntary and compulsory study

Very few sailors take advantage of the facilities for voluntary study. Compulsory study has the desired effect in most cases - the exception being those sailors for whom the course material is too difficult. It has most effect on the man with poor study habits, and in this respect is a useful training adjunct.

10. Homework assignments

Staff shortages are preventing progress.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX 'I'

MARINE ENGINEERING TRAINING SCHOOL

1. a. Number under training at end of quarter (i.e. number on courses carried over to 1969) - 21

b. Number completed training during the quarter - 106

2. Number of man hours spent on ceremonial (trainees only) - 1609

3. Courses in hand during the quarter -

1	CERA Q
1	CERAD Q
1	Direct entry ERA
1	Direct entry ERAD
1	POMED promotion
3	MTC
1	Mechanician educational
1	MED promotions
3	ME promotion
1	TOW
1	B & L
1	RANR ME

4. Shortages of complement continue to have ill effects on the standard of engineering training in the RAN.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX 'J'

COMMUNICATIONS TRAINING SCHOOL

1. a. Numbers under training at end of quarter - 226
   b. Numbers completed training during quarter - 366

2. Hours spent on ceremonial training - 42

3. Training Numbers

During the quarter 254 communication ranks completed courses and 226 are at present under training. 5PCT/PWT trainees attended for courses and instructions in communication subjects were given to 107 non-communication officers and sailors. The school continues with itsvery high training load and numbers are not expected to drop appreciably until April / May, 1969. Officers and instructors have worked very hard during 1968 and it is to their credit that such good results have been attained by the large number of courses which have passed through the school - the failure rate has been less than 9%.

When common sea training is re-introduced for communications sailors there will be a significatn decrease in the numbers trained at the Communications School for approximately 12 months.

The November B.T.T. involved the issue and marking of 401 papers for 134 RAN and 14 Wran candidates. The initial figures show that a 55% pass rate has been achieved which shows that a steady improvement in provisional passes is being maintained.

4. Officer movements

Commander SDEX (C) G.J. Harle, M.B.E., R.A.N., will relieve Lieutenant Commander GLEX (C) L.G. Terry, R.A.N. as OICCS on 15th January, 1969. Lieutenant Commander Terry has been posted to HMAS Kuttabul for trials team to date 20th January, 1969. To date no relief has been posted for this officer which will leave the position of Training Officer vacant.

Lieutenant SDEX (C) A.H.R. Brecht, R.A.N., will be absent from the school from 6th January, 1969, for approximately 6 weeks carrying out the duties of First Lieutenant, HMAS Ardent.

The unexpected loss of the Training Officer as well as the absence of Lieutenant Brecht will place a heavy burden on the remaining officers in the school but it is planned that 'quality control' Chief Petty Officer will be used as much as possible to relieve the load.

5. Sight and sound typing teacher

To date there has been no official Naval Board comment on the proposal to instal a sight and sound typing teacher in HMAS Cerberus. It is understood that there is every hope that it will receive favourable consideration.

File with 2NM 24/3 MM 8/4

6. Fleetwork trainer

Tenders for the erection of the FWT building closed on 2nd December, so it is hoped that a start will be made early in the New Year. GMWD has been asked to quote costs for the installation of the trainer which is now held in safe custody by the Department of Supply at Maribyrnong.

.../J2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

7. Additional office space

Two additional officers have been provided in what was Classroom 7 of the communications school. It is intended that one of these will be used as the fleetwork section (1 officer and 3 chief petty officers), and the second as the radio section (1 officer and 2 chief petty officers). The chief petty officers will continue to do some formal instruction but will also be employed in 'quality control' duties as well as administrative and divisional duties.

8. ACP'S and security regulations

Some outstanding amendments to ACP's have been forthcoming but there are still a large number of books awaiting amendments which continue to hamper instruction.

9. Voluntary instruction

A large number of sailors are attending voluntary instruction in the communications school so that they may gain access to classified books for learning / examinations purposes. It is imperative that action is taken to provide additional heating in the bleak and cold communications school prior to next winter. This will be some incentive to get sailors out of their warm cabins to carry out work in their own time towards satisfactorily passing courses.

10. ABR 5009/69 - Australian communications training syllabus

A proposed new ABR 5009 has been forwarded to the Naval Board for approval. It is hoped to issue this new book in time for it to be effective for the May, 1969, B.T.T.

11. Equipment

The EW simulator in the EWTS has now been completed with the exception of an X band signal generator. This simulator has proved to be an excellent training aid and is a credit to the dockyard officers and personnel who designed and installed the system.

There is still no sign of the 23V transmitter but it is hoped that it may arrive early in the New Year.

It is expected that the multi-channel reception equipment will be fitted during the first 6 months of 1969.

12. General

By placing an extra two bunks in a large number of cabins and accommodating 4 sailors in each study it has been possible to keep all communications sailors training in HMAS Cerberus under one roof in 9 block. This has proved to be a satisfactory expedient placing no significant extra load on ablutions and no complaints from the occupants.

The communicators have made an excellent start in the McCarthy Cup 1968/69 winning the Winter Cup by a handsome margin and are holding their own in the summer competition. It seems almost certain that the McCarthy Cup will be held for another year.

Dress of sailors continues to be a problem but with constant inspections and kit musters a good standard is being maintained.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX 'K'.

SCHOOL OF MUSIC

1. a. Numbers under training at the end of the quarter - December, 1968:

Ordinary Musician course	- 9
Musician course	- 23
Petty Officer Musician (Q) Course	- Nil
Chief Petty Officer Musician (Q) Course	- Nil

b. Number completed training during quarter - 13

c. Number withdrawn from training during quarter- 3

d. Hours spent on training during quarter (ceremonial):

Presentation of Colourse	- 608 hours
F.O.I.C.E.A. Divisions	- 96 hours.

2. Changes of Syllabus:

Nil - Approval has not yet been received for the proposal forwarded to the Naval Board on 17th June, 1968 (see June 1968 report of Proceedings) to amend ABR 27, Chapter 21, Volume 2, to raise the standard of the musician course to grade VII A.M.E.B. syllabus.

3. Failure rate:

There has only been one failure during this quarter. This sailor was musically below standard in the OMUSN course and requested transfer of branch.

4. Reaction to training

Very satisfactory, especially as trainees are being encouraged to qualify for Leading Musician during the duration of their musician course.

5. Instructor complement

2 CPOMusn
5 POMusn

During this quarter the 'pool' CPOMusn has been available to assist with instruction.

6. Lack of training aids:

1 musical blackboard
2 tape recorders
1 stereogram
1 viewgraph screen.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

7. Receipt of training aids:

Information received from Navy Office indicates that the purchase of the tape recorders will take place in 1969. Early receipt of the remaining items in (6) would greatly assist training.

8. Proposals of Policy Changes

An amendment to ABR 10/64, article 2103, (OMusn promotion qualifications) has been prepared and forwarded for consideration.

9. Progress in construction of training buildings

Nil - plans for a new School of Music have been prepared and submitted for inclusion in Cerberus Master Plan.

10. Compulsory extra study continues to be held twice weekly when required to assist junior theory classes.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

SUPPLY TRAINING SCHOOL

1. a. Numbers under training at end of quarter :

Sailors	- 77
Wrans	- Nil

b. Numbers completed training during quarter :

Sailors	- 108
Wrans	- 19

c. Man hours spent on ceremonial : - 2110 hours

2. Summary of sailors and Wrans who completed training, 1968.

POWTR	15	WTR	27 (11)
POWRWTR	1	WRWTR	22
POSTD	14	STD	121 (10)
POWRSTD	1	WRSTD	30
POCK	18	CK	81 (48)
POWRCK	Nil	WRCK	7
POSV	13	SAV	31 (8)
POWRSV	Nil	WRSAV	1
POSN	16	SAN	64
LCK	28	WRWTRST	4
LWRCK	2		

(Personnel under training at 31st December, 1968, are shown in brackets)

3. Visit by Navy Office personnel

Commander R.J. Brown, R.A. N. (Secretary to the Fourth Naval Member) and Lieutenant Commander J. Stutz, S.C., U.S.N. (Staff of D.F.S.D.) visited the Supply School on Tuesday 10th October, to discuss problems connected with the training of all ranks of officers and sailors in U.S.N. stores procedures.

4. Visit by Training and Complements Committee

The only alteration to complement proposed at this time was the introduction of a POSTD instead of a CPOSTD for practical steward training.

5. C.O. designate course

Captain J.D. Goble, R.A.N. the Captain (designate) of HMAS Vampire attended a supply course on 21, 22 and 28 November.

6. Supply Officers refresher course

Lieutenant Commander S.G. Cooper, R.A.N., the Supply Officer (designate) of HMAS Harman was attached to the Supply School during the period 18-29 November. During this time he was given instruction in the school and also in other supply sections in HMAS Cerberus.

7. RANR courses

Acting Sub-Lieutenant S.L. Allen, R.L.S.U., carried out two weeks annual continuous training at the Supply School from 2nd December, 1968. During this period he successfully completed his tests for confirmation as SBLT RANR.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

One Leading Writer and four Writers attached to the Reserve Training Division, HMAS Watson, HMAS Moreton and HMAS Lonsdale underwent two weeks annual continuous training from 2nd December, 1968. During this time they were given full time instruction and successfully completed their professional tests for promotion to POWTR and LWTR.

8. Supply Conference - Sydney

The Officer-in- Charge attended the Supply Conference at HMAS Penguin on 21st and 22nd October.

9. Visit to Canberra

The Officer-in-Charge visited Navy Office 28th and 29th October for discussions with the Director of Fleet Supply Duties.

10. Navy Week

The Cookery School again arranged a very successful display on open day. The display was viewed by about 4,000 people.

11. Alterations to personnel

On 7th October, 1968, SBLT SDSU CK T.L. Chaplin, R.A.N., joined the staff as OIC Cookery School to replace LEUT SDSU CK G.S. Hockley, R.A.N., who relieved him as Cookery Officer, HMAS Cerberus.

CPOSTD A.C. Guthrie was posted to HMAS Melbourne on 18th November, 1968. The Supply School will miss the services of this very capable Chief Petty Officer. CPOSTD Bambrook is now the senior steward instructor and it is expected that a POSTD (see para 4) will join the school at the beginning of 1969.

LEUT SDSU S R.M. Rathbone, R.A.N., joined on 9th December, 1968. LEUT SDSU W R.G. Bragge, R.A.N. although posted to date 16th December, 1968, will not join until 6th January, 1969, due to leave entitlements.

12. Summary

1968 has been another busy year for the Supply School. Perhaps the most gratifying event has been the arrival of a Stores Officer for the school on 9th December. The Writer Officer, recently added to complement, arrives on 6th January, 1969.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX 'M'

GUNNERY TRAINING SCHOOL

1. a. Number under training at the end of the quarter - 106

b. Numbers completed training during the quarter -

Officers	- 42
Sailors	- 72
Officers & Sailors PWT	- 159

2. Time required for additional ceremonial including Royal Guard for Colours Presentation and funerals:

Ceremonial	9200 man/hours
Navy Week	80 man/hours

3. Branch technical tests

There was a significant increase in the number of ABQMG's sitting the November BTT, and the rearranged question papers used produced a high pass ratio while maintaining an acceptable standard of required knowledge. Final numbers are not yet available as some completed papers have not yet been received.

4. The C.P.O.'s gunnery BTT questionnaires were distributed shortly before the November BTT but it is considered that they had little effect on the number of candidates for test at that time. The results achieved by candidates who sat the CPO BTT's was encouraging.

5. School officers and instructors

One additional officer joined the staff during the quarter, the complement now being a deficiency of one Lieut GIG. Instructor shortages remain particularly in the CPO QMG category.

6. Ceremonial and PR.

The following events contributed to the very large ceremonial and PR commitments duringthe quarter:

a. Navy week march at the Shrine of Remembrance
b. Open day demonstrations
c. 3 service funerals
d. Queens Colour Presentation
e. FOICNA's inspection
f. Supercession of CST.

7. Documentation

The gunnery category Ords' pocket books have been reviewed and recommendations raised that these can be downgraded to unclassified status so that they can be issued to recruits prior to common sea training.

8. ABR 1043, Volume 2, Part 1, (Firing Manual) has been distributed in draft form. Part 2 of the ABR is now with the printer.

9. Instructional equipment

The 5" drill shell referred to in my previous report have been received and are being prepared for use in the ammunition display room.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

10. Standard course plans

Lesson plans for the 6 standard courses for AB and PO rank are being prepared within the syllabuses laid down in ABR 1027. The plans will be checked against a simultaneous job analysis study which is being made by three groups, one for each category, within the Gunnery School. Working copies are expected to be available by early February, 1969, and will include the common SG courses where appropriate.

11. 9MM small arms training

Gunnery School staff have completed the training of instructors from FOICEA, Encounter, Lonsdale, and Huon in the operation and maintenance of 9MM pistols and F1 sub machine guns.

12. West Head Gunnery Systems training

There have been no surface targets available for tracking and firing practices during the quarter under review. This deficiency in basic and PWT training has been raised by a separate letter and is the cause for serious concern.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX 'N'

DENTAL TRAINING SCHOOL

1. a. Number under training at end of quarter Including 2 Army and 3 RAAF — 10

b. Number completed training during quarter — Nil

c. Number of hours lost to ceremonial — Nil

2. As a result of a request from the Department of Defence a Combined Services Dental Hygienists' Course commenced in HMAS Cerberus on 21st October, 1968.

3. Dental Hygienists are specially trained auxiliaries who treat disorders of the gums and tissues surrounding the teeth under the direction of a dental officer. They also scale and polish teeth, apply flouride solution, take x-rays and advise patients on proper oral hygiene procedures.

4. Although the introduction of dental hygienists into dental practice has been advocated by the Australian Dental Association, for some time, it has been the Services who have initiated the training and utilisation of these auxiliaries.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX 'O'

MEDICAL TRAINING SCHOOL

1. Numbers under training at 20th December, 1968

ORDSBA	-	8
RWRSBA	-	5
WRSBA(P)	-	8

2. Part 2 - Specialist training

Laboratory Assistant	-	2
X-Ray Assistant	-	1
Dispenser	-	1
Advanced Nursing	-	1
Masseur	-	1

3. Numbers completed training during quarter

ORDSBA	-	2
WRSBA part A	-	8
WRSBA part B	-	8
ORDSBA RANR	-	1
SBA RANR	-	3

4. First Aid Course

Male Recruits	-	177
Wran Recruits	-	64
Petty Officers	-	30
POPTI(Q)	-	8
LWRAN RBG	-	5
LPAT (Q)	-	4

5. a. compulsory and voluntary study classes are still being conducted.

   b. New first-aid films received are of excellent quality and beneficial as a training aid.

   c. A partition has been erected to divide the existing toilet facilities into two, thereby accommodating sailors and Wrans separately.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX 'P'

ACADEMIC TRAINING SCHOOL

1. E.T.1. The new scheme of instructing recruits for the Educational Test 1 has been an outstanding success during the period of trial from February to December, 1968, 753 junior sailors have presented themselves for the test and 745 have passed, thereby achieving a pass rate of 98.9%. If this pass rate is continued at the Recruit School level by the process of back classing, compulsory dog watch instruction and remedial treatment over a fourteen week period, the requirement for E.T.1 instruction in the Fleet should disappear.

2. Success of the scheme has been due in large measure to the efforts of the three Chief Petty Officer (Academic) Instructors who are employed on this task. Their efficiency and dedication to this facet of recruit training is commendable. It is considered that the R.A.N. has benefitted considerably from this scheme of teacher training for selected senior sailors which was instituted in 1963, and that the scheme should be perservered with to recruit more instructors for this level of training.

3. S.G.C.E. September 1968, saw the last of the Higher Educational Tests in the R.A.N. and the future requirement for educational qualification for C.W. candidates will be S.G.C.E. or the obtaining of civilian equivalents ashore. Voluntary school has been run four nights per week in the dog watches throughout the whole year, but has been found to be inadequate for preparation of candidates for the Services General Certificate of Education examinations. It is proposed that in 1969 compulsory instruction to C.W. candidates takes place on Friday afternoons during normal working hours.

4. Instructional Technique School

a. I.T. courses : 1 x1 week - DS (Q)
1 x 3 weeks - POLeadership
1 x 1 week - LSPT(Q)
1 x 1 week - RSS(Q)
3 x 1 week - Cerberus Instructors

278 officers, sailors and Wrans have completed an I.T. course this year. These results have been forwarded to the Deputy Director of Manning in order to allow future selective postings to instructional billets.

b. Lectures : 1 x 45 minute on 'Educational facilities in the R.A.N' to Cadet Wrans

1 x 60 minute on 'Exam Techniques' to Cerberus instructors.

c. Demonstration

On 29th November a demonstration in visual aids was given by L & S School Library Service to O.I.C.'s of Schools.

d. Instructional supervision

Recruit, Communications and ME Training Schools were visited and a report rendered to C.S.T. on the instructional standards of these schools.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

e. I.T. Personnel

A/POQMG Chad posted without relief in November.

f. Film transactions

135 films borrowed from V.T.O. (internal)
45 films borrowed from outside sources
11 films borrowed from RAAF and AMF
10 films loaned to RAAF and AMF
3 films loaned to Defence Department
6 films loaned to other RAN Establishments
6 borrowed from RAN Film Library
10 replacement films received from Naval Stores
24 new films received from Naval Stores
11 films returned as obsolete

5. Instructor officer complement

With the continued shortage of Instructor Officers for the various ships and establishments throughout the Royal Australian Navy, an extra burden has been placed on Cerberus throughout theyear to try and meet these deficiencies.

Since March 1968 ten Instructor Officers have been retired from the Navy, returned to the R.N. or posted to other Establishments, whilst eight have been posted in to Cerberus including four from shore. The drawing of experienced staff, plus the overall deficiency of six officers below complement, has not been easily overcome.

By the commencement of 1969 a further five officers will have been posted to other Establishments. However, it is anticipated that up to fifteen new entry Instructor Officerswill join in January/February and that provided they are given a suitable course will do much to alleviate the lack of experienced instructor officer complement.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX 'Q'

N.B.C.D. TRAINING SCHOOL

1. Number under training at end of quarter - Nil

Number completed training at end of quarter - 686

Including:		
	Nursing Sisters	2
	P.W.T.	20
	Midshipmen	19
	Standard NBCD	369
	Wrans	68
	PO's School	32
	Recruit NBCD	170
	N.D. Police	3
	RANR Sailor	1
	Wran OTC	2

448 members were given practical experience with normal air C2000 breathing apparatus.

2. Normal air breathing apparatus C2000

During the quarter 1 mask has been returned defective due to perishing. However, replacement for four of the five made defective in the previous quarter have been received, making the total in the NBCD School now eight serviceable units.

An AS130 to increase the number of masks complete with demand regulators has been raised. To date eleven in number demand regulators have been received, and it is expected that the eleven masks will be received before the re-commencement of training on 6th January, 1969. This will bring the complement of Normal Air sets up to 19 with three replacements still awaited.

3. Two-gallon water extinguisher

No further trouble has been experienced with these extinguishers. In October work began with the reconditioning of all gas water extinguishers throughout Cerberus which for this purpose has been divided into six sections: A, B, C, D, E, and F. The work which is carried out by the NBCD staff consists of:

a. Pressure testing 1 in 10
b. Replacing washers with the new type panic washers as necessary
c. Replacing worn hoses as necessary
d. Fitting reconditioned nozzles as necessary.

Work on Section F (married quarters) has been completed an dsection E is currently in hand.

4. 2-gallon foam extinguishers reversible type

The majority of these extinguishers are now beyond maintenance, and are being replaced. At a discussion with the Inspecting NBCDO (Admiral's Inspection) he promised to recommend that this type of extinguisher be taken out of service and replaced with NeSwift air foam. This would have two advantages:

.../Q2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

a. Young sailors would not be confused by having to learn different extinguishers and operating procedures for sea and shore service.

(The NuSwift air foam is already the only one at sea)

b. The air foam extinguishers are more reliable and are easier to recharge.

5. C.T.C. extinguishers

These extinguishers are still carried in motor vehicles but as they wear out they will be replaced by a new type of Uniflash extinguisher. In the meantime the Uniflash liquid, which is of low toxity, is being used in the extinguisher, in lieu of carbon tetrachloride.

6. Trailer pumps

The West Head tender is once again in service, so that both trailer pumps fully equipped, are stationed in HMAS Cerberus. Information has been received that two more trailer pumps will arrive in the near future. These pumps are a modified version and are fitted with an alternator for battery starting. On receipt of these pumps the two now in service will be returned to GAAM Engineering for a similar modification.

7. Supply of A.G.R.s

The state of supply is much as for the previous quarter, we are keeping in front, but only just.

An overall order for 1200 has been made for 1969 and these will be delivered roughly on a monthly basis as and when supplies become available.

8. Fire practice ground

The installation of a drainage system and a separator pit has been completed and is working satisfactorily. The installation of additional fire hydrants is still awaited.

9. Fire Orders - HMAS Cerberus

A new set was issued in November, 1968.

10. Navy Day

A successful series of displays of fire fighting and fire walking were given on Navy Day 6th October, 1968.

11. Normal air sets (HMAS Kimbla)

HMAS Kimbla's outfit of normal air sets (C2000) was tested in the smoke tunnel on 4th October, 1968.

12. Anti-Gas respirator testing

HMAS Parramatta's anti-gas respirators were tested by the NBCD School staff at the Naval Dockyard, Williamstown, on 26th October, 1968, and the staff of West Head Gunnery Range had their respirators tested at West Head on 8th November, 1968.

.../Q3

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

13. Demonstration by Wormald Bros. Pty. Ltd.

The NBCD Officer (Lieutenant Commander R.H. Hamblin, R.N.) attended a display of new fire fighting equipment given by Messrs. Wormald Bros. at Essendon on 11th December, 1968.

14. Instructor complement

Name	Date Joined	
CME Sutton	30 May 67	
CME Walsh	15 Mar 68	
CEP Booth	1 Jul 68	
CPOFC Thurlow	17 Aug 68	
POFC Cook	15 May 68	
POME Harris	11 Mar 68	
POME Wright	12 Aug 68	
NS2 Smitherman	18 Nov 68	vice NS1 Forder

LAAH Sutherland was rated POAAH on 17th October, 1968, and was relieved as a fire tender driver. He is now employed as Petty Officer in charge of the fire practice ground.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX 'R'

PHYSICAL TRAINING SCHOOL

1. Numbers under training

B.A.T.C. 3/68 and 4/68	14

Recruits

Rankin	48
Moran	67
Waller	46

2. Numbers completed training

PO's school 7/68	14	
Rankin	61	
Waller	46	
Moran	68	
LSPT Course 2/68	8	(4 withdrawn)
B.A.T.C. 2/68	7	

Displays

1. Williamstown Dockyard Open Day
2. Government House Legacy Xmas Party
3. Navy Week Open Day
4. Navy Ball

3. Life Saving Awards

Safe swimmers	303
Water safety	174
Survival	127
Resus	181
Elementary	10
Proficiency	10
Intermediate stars	8
Bronze medallions	6
Bronze crosses	-
Examiners	-

4. RAN sports survey

Sports survey forms are now being returned from the Fleet and Establishments. The survey should be completed by February, 1969.

5. Training committee visit

Proposed addition of one POPT to the Scheme of Complement was recommended by the Training Committee.

6. Pilot course for exped training

An exped course was carried out in the Grampians by the LSPT Course 2/68. A most successful course. It is intended that this course will be included in proposed changes to the PT syllabus.

7. Number of hours spent on ceremonial : 12 hours.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX "S"

WRANS TRAINING SCHOOL

1. Numbers under training:

OTC	7
Dental Hygienists	3
Part II Recruits	65
	75

2. Numbers completed training:

OTC	2
RST	1
POSBA(Q)	2
LWRREG(Q)	5
Part 1 & 11 recruits	110
	120

3. Number of hours spent on ceremonial:

a. Training Divisions :	October	2½
	November	5½
	December	4
b. Queens Colours Presentation practice and ceremony		26½

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX 'T'

CHAPLAIN'S LECTURES

1. The following character guidance and other lecture sessions have taken place:

a. Recruits

Character development courses have been conducted with three intakes of recruits, each intake divided into two groups. This involved 38 lectures at 24 different sessions.

	Lectures	Attendance
Waller	16	53
Rankin	18	43
Moran	4	68
	38	164

b. Recruit Wrans

Character development courses have been conducted with two intakes of Recruit Wrans, involving 18 lectures at 10 different sessions.

Class 105	9	28
Class 106	9	38
	18	66

c. Sessions on character responsibility have been conducted for 20 groups of Ords under Able Rates training, involving 22 lectures to 240 men.

CK 8/68, SAN 4/68,	4	25
CK 9/68	4	11
CO 9/68, CO 10/68, RCO 5.68	4	57
WTR3 & 4/68, ABQMG 11 & 12/68 ABFC 4/68, ABWM 9/68	4	57
ME 11/68, ABWM 8/68, SAN 5/68, SAV 5/68, STD 8/68	2	60
STD 9/68, CK 10/68, SAN 5/68	4	30
	22	240

d. Other Lectures

Lectures on character responsibility and leadership have been delivered as follows:

Junior musicians	10	12
Wran OTC	6	3
B.A.T.C. 4/68	9	7
P.O.'s 7/68	1	14
Reserve Officers	1	7
Dental Hygiene Group	1	10
	26	55

The total for the period is:

104 lectures and 525 personnel attending.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

18-6-1319

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY
MINUTE

CIRCULATION LIST NO.1

HMAS CERBERUS

Report of Proceedings 1ST JAN'69 TO 31ST MAR'69

AS (~~NS~~) 30/4.

DCNS 30/4

1 NM 6/5

~~2 NM~~ 2/5

~~3 NM~~ 6/5

~~4 NM~~ 6/5

SEC 12/5

FAS (EG)

~~FAS (FM)~~

C OF S 13/5.

DPR 16/5

16/5

~~AS (NS)~~ (NS5)
ARCHIVES BRANCH

NOTES: A. This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

B. The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

C. Circulation lists numbers 2, 3 and 4 are referred to Directors and Heads of Branches.

9/30/4

29/4

2½
2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

RECEIVED
28 APR P.M.
NAVY REGISTRY

Ref: 129/2/1A

NAVY—CANBERRA
18 | 6 | 1319

Commodore Superintendent of Training,
H.M.A.S. CERBERUS,
Westernport,
Victoria, 3920

15 APR 1969

The Secretary,
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

H.M.A.S. CERBERUS - REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS FOR THE PERIOD IST JANUARY TO 31ST MARCH, 1969

References: R.I. Appendix 29a, clause 3.

1. Main leave ended on 6th January and normal routine and training were resumed immediately. The Governor-General honoured H.M.A.S. CERBERUS with a visit on 30th January: a Royal Guard was paraded and His Excellency, accompanied by his Military Secretary (Commander W.J. Brash, R.A.N.) and Naval Aide-de-Camp, toured H.M.A.S. CERBERUS and during the afternoon watched gunnery firings at West Head. Other visitors during the quarter included:

10th February	Commodore L.G. Carr, D.S.C., A.D.C., R.N.Z.N., Second Naval Member of the New Zealand Naval Board.
11th February	Senior dental officers of the Army and Air Force
25th - 26th February	A large group of senior naval officers and civilian officials from the Indonesian Naval Staff and Command School.
11th March	The South African Services Attache, Brigadier C.S. Leisengang, C.B.E.
20th March	The Second Naval Member, Rear Admiral R.I. Peek, O.B.E., D.S.C.

AS(WS)

..../2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

2. Training.

(a) The revised peacetime complement of HMAS CERBERUS has been promulgated. While it is appreciated that the pyramidal structure for staffing each training school forms the basis for improvement in training in the future, its very nature of placing the emphasis on the use of suitable and recommended leading hands in the instructional role has adversely affected training in this establishment. Not only are leading hands not available in the numbers required to fill the instructional billets, but those who are posted to HMAS CERBERUS very often should have extensive training themselves before they can be effectively employed. This is more often than not impossible, because of the heavy commitments in the various schools, and because of the need to use the senior sailors who should be borne for quality control to implement the officer shortage which does exist in many branches.

(b) The first cell of the training research organisation has been established under Lieutenant Commander MLIT E.S. ATKINSON. The first task to be undertaken is the investigation of all aspects of the branch technical test. HMAS CERBERUS had already been working towards this goal and this quarter has seen the adoption of a new seamanship B.T.T., the result of thorough investigation and staff work by the seamanship school and B.T.T. organisation.

(c) To further improve the effectiveness of training, investigations have been carried out on syllabuses and course lengths of P.C.T. and continuation training of the electrical sailor and course changes have been proposed. All schools are now in the process of surveying these courses and proposals will be made as a result.

(d) The Officer-in-Charge Recruit Training School was given permission to visit Army and RAAF recruit training units at Kapooka and Edinburgh to compare training content and methods. This is the subject of a separate report, but benefit has been derived from these visits, particularly in the areas pertaining to staff, staff training, and inculcation of pride in the Service.

(e) The sailor as a citizen of Australia and the world, in particular South East Asia, has long been of concern in HMAS CERBERUS. Current affairs lectures to recruits, character guidance and road safety lectures to all sailors under training are all examples of the efforts put into making sailors good citizens. It is hoped to be able to extend the current affairs lectures to all sailors under training and ways whereby they can be included in course

...../3

syllabuses are being investigated.

(f) There is a continuing requirement to provide training facilities for the Reserve, both in courses at HMAS CERBERUS and lectures at HMAS LONSDALE. Requests for assistance have been received from other establishments, and arrangements are in hand to provide instructional technique courses for the staff of HMAS NIRIMBA, whilst Mr. O'Donnell, Officer-in-Charge of the "technician in training scheme", in Garden Island Dockyard, has visited HMAS CERBERUS to inspect training facilities and gather material to aid in the furtherance of the scheme.

(g) Road safety lectures are continually being given to classes as they are convened. As well, the road safety instructor has visited and liaised with external authorities, including the Police public relations division, the Victoria Police Surgeon, Dr. John Birrell, the Alcoholism Foundation of Victoria, and the Victorian Road Safety Council. During this quarter, further arrangements have been made for lectures prior to the mid-winter leave period by Police lecturers and Dr. Birrell. Tentative enquiries have been made regarding other types of lectures which, it is hoped, would foster a better sense of civic responsibilities among junior sailors. These talks will cover such subjects as petty crime and the pitfalls of hire purchase and the rights of the citizen.

3. The health, conduct and morale of the ship's company remains very good.

(I.K. Purvis)
COMMODORE

ANNEX A. Commodore's official engagements.

B. Official engagements at which Commodore was represented

C. Sporting events and results.

D. Band engagements.

E. Officers Training School

F. Recruit Training School

G. Seamanship Training School

H. Petty Officers' Training School

I. Electrical Engineering Training School

J. Marine Engineering Training School

K. Communications Training School

L. School of Music

M. Supply Training School

N. Gunnery Training School

O. Dental Training School

P. Medical Training School

Q. Academic Training School

R. N.B.C.D. Training School

S. P.T. School

T. Wrans Training School

U. Chaplains' lectures.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX 'A'

COMMODORE'S OFFICIAL ENGAGEMENTS

13th December	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended the summer ball in the wardroom, H.M.A.S. CERBERUS
17th December	Commodore Purvis paid official calls on the Governor, Chief Justice, Premier, Lord Mayor, the Air Officer Commanding, and the Chairman of the Melbourne Harbour Trust.
15th January	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis hold a dinner at Cerberus House.
16th January	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis held luncheon at Cerberus House for visiting senior dental specialists.
22nd January	Commodore Purvis visited the Lord Somers Youth Camp at Somers.
23rd January	Commodore Purvis attended a mess dinner in the wardroom, H.M.A.S. CERBERUS.
24th January	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended an Australia Day flag-raising ceremony and luncheon at the Melbourne town hall.
26th January	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended an Australia Day telecast ceremony on Phillip Island.
27th January	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended an Australia Day race meeting at Moonee Valley.
30th January	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis entertained His Excellency the Governor General to pre-lunch drinks at Cerberus House.
	Commodore Purvis accompanied His Excellency the Governor General to lunch in the wardroom, H.M.A.S. CERBERUS.
3rd February	Commodore Purvis attended a reception by the Judges of the Supreme Court of Victoria.
6th February	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended a New Zealand Day reception in Melbourne.
7th February	Commodore Purvis attended a mess dinner in the Southern Command Army Mess at Victoria Barracks, Melbourne.
10th February	Commodore L.G. Carr, D.S.C., A.D.C., R.N.Z.N., lunched with Commodore and Mrs. Purvis at Cerberus House
11th February	Commodore Purvis lunched with senior services dental officers in the wardroom, H.M.A.S. CERBERUS.
14th February	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended an 'At Home' in the wardroom, H.M.A.S. CERBERUS.
15th February	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis entertained guests at Cerberus House followed by a film viewing at the Southern Cross cinema.
17th February	Commodore Purvis donated blood to the Red Cross transfusion service unit visiting H.M.A.S. CERBERUS.
18th February	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis watched the inter-Services cricket at the Richmond cricket ground.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

25th February	Commodore Purvis attended a reception in the wardroom, H.M.A.S. CERBERUS, for visiting Indonesian Services officers and civilian officials.
26th February	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis watched the final hour and presentation inter-Services cricket at the Richmond cricket ground.
	Commodore Purvis attended a meeting of the executive committee of the White Ensign Club.
27th February	Commodore Purvis attended a mess dinner in the wardroom, H.M.A.S. CERBERUS.
1st March	Commodore Purvis attended the Melbourne Legacy annual dinner at the University of Melbourne.
3rd March	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended an oration at the University of Melbourne.
4th March	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended an 'At Home' at Government House (for the International Association of Ports and Harbours).
6th March	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended the official opening of the International Motor Show in Melbourne.
7th March	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended a ball at the Melbourne Club.
11th March	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis held a luncheon at Cerberus House for Brigadier Leisengang, South African Services Attache, and Mrs. Leisengang.
	Commodore Purvis attended the annual meeting of the H.M.A.S. CERBERUS pre-school centre.
12th March	Commodore Purvis attended a luncheon by the Navy League committee in Melbourne.
	Commodore Purvis visited Greenwich House.
	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis watched the inter-Services water polo at Richmond baths.
13th March	Commodore Purvis visited the combined Services recruiting centre in Melbourne.
	Commodore Purvis attended a luncheon / lecture by the United Services Institute in Melbourne.
	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis entertained guests to buffet supper at Cerberus House followed by combined RAN/RANR band concert in the Southern Cross cinema.
14th March	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis hold a luncheon at Cerberus House for Superintendent, W.R.A.N.S., and other guests.
18th March	Commodore Purvis visited the Crib Point State School.
19th March	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended an oration at the Royal Australasian College of Surgeons in Melbourne.
20th March	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis hold a luncheon at Cerberus House for the Second Naval Member and other guests.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

21st March	/	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended a garden party at Government House.
		Commodore and Mrs. Purvis watched the inter-Services swimming championships at the Olympic Pool in Melbourne,
24th March	/	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis dined onboard H.M.A.S. QUEENBOROUGH in Melbourne.
26th March	/	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis watched the inter-Services athletics at Point Cook.
28th March	/	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended the annual dinner/dance by the R.A.N.R. officers, H.M.A.S. LONSDALE
31st March	/	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended a reception by Their Excellencies the Governor-General and The Lady Casy at Government House.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX 'B'

OFFICIAL ENGAGEMENTS AT WHICH COMMODORE WAS REPRESENTED

24th February	Commodore Purvis was represented by M.D.G. at a reception for the British Hospital Equipment Trade Mission at the Windsor Hotel, Melbourne.
28th February	Commodore Purvis was represented by Surgeon-Commander B. Treloar, R.A.N., at a Government House Garden Party for Red Cross.
15th March	Commodore Purvis was represented by M.D.G. at the annual Jewish medical fraternity service in the Melbourne Synagogue.
19th March	Commodore Purvis was represented by M.D.G. at the inauguration of the first Victorian computer service by the Premier of Victoria.
22nd March	Commodore Purvis was represented by Sub-Lieutenant P. Gashler, R.A.N. at a Government House Youth garden party.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX 'C'

SPORT

CRICKET

22nd January	Nth.Police def Depot by 40 runs
2nd February	Ringwood def Depot 205 - 193
5th February	Russell St.Police def Depot 164-158
9th February	C & PO's def Somerville
16th February	Westralia def C & PO's 113 -110
2nd March	Essendon def Depot 170 - 152
2nd March	Mentone R.S.L. def C & PO's
15th March	Frognal def Gunroom 125 - 122
23rd March	Frankston RSL def PO's Mess.

SQUASH

23rd January	Depot def. BARBETTE 2 - 0
4th February	"B" grade Frankston def Depot 4 - 0
3rd February	"A" grade Rosebud def Depot 4 - 0
10th February	"B" grade Mornington def Depot 4 - 0
11th February	"A" grade Frankston def Depot 4 - 0
17th February	"A" grade Mornington def Depot on forfeit.
18th February	"B" grade Depot def Army on forfeit.

GOLF

11th January	Won by PO Windoph
18th January	Stableford Comp. won by POWTR. Burge. 38 points
25th January	Bogey Comp. Won by LCDR Sullivan
1st February	Stableford Comp. Won by CPO Simpson & EM O'Dwyer 47 points
15th February	Stableford Comp. won by Mr. Leck.
19th February	Stableford Comp. won by SURG.CAPT. Martin

SAILING

19th January	8th. aggregate NO WINNER
26th January	YARRAWONGA Sailing Regatta 1st Mirror Class 16 "Dayman Glebe"
2nd February	9th aggregate "Buccaneer"
19th February	6 mile Won by ORD Bishop LT. Gullick JMUSC Evans
21st February	Victorian Mirror Regatta 1st NAVY (Spectrum) 3rd NAVY (Buccaneer)
23rd March	Inter services St. Kilda Trophy 1st RAAF 2nd Army 3rd & 4th NAVY

VOLLEYBALL

23rd January	BARBETTE Def. Supply School 3 - 0

BASKETBALL

23rd January	Depot	def.	A.V. Jennings 43 -22
28th January	Depot	def.	Christian Trinity 43 - 22
30th January	Depot	def.	Dodgers 48 - 32

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

6th February	Parkdale	def.	Depot	35 - 20
13th February	Depot	def.	Springvale YC	34 - 28
20th February	Depot	def.	Springvale YCW	34 - 31
26th February	Depot	def.	Frankston T.C.	45 - 18
27th February	Saints	def.	Depot	52 - 38
6th March	Depot	def.	D.S.O.	34 - 24
				(Depot in final 4)
13th March	AV Jennings	def.	Depot	57 - 40
				in semi final.
17th March	WRANS	def.	Frankston T.C.	14 - 12
24th March	Mornington	def.	WRANS	19 - 18

WATER POLO

25th January — at Albury for Border Championships.
Navy def. Bandiana 9 - 6
Navy drew with Nunawading 4 - 4
Navy lost to Wodonga 6 - 7
Navy lost to Footscray 0 - 10
Navy finished 5th in Comp.

28th January	Navy	def.	Metropolitian	14 - 1
4th February	Navy	def.	Torquay	5 - 3
13th February	Navy	def.	Army	6 - 0
13th February	Anglesea	def.	Navy	11 - 6
19th February	Navy	def.	Wesley College	6 - 3
25th February	RAAF	def.	Navy on forfeit	
1st March	Footscray	def.	Navy	8 - 2
4th March	Navy	def.	RAAF	6 - 1
13th March	Navy	def.	Torquay	7 - 5 (Semi-final)
23rd March	Navy	def.	RAAF	6 - 4 Grand final

SOFTBALL

19th February — WRANS def. Mornington High School 9 - 7

CAR RALLY

2nd March — 1st LEM Hick 2nd PORP O'Flaherty 3rd POPT Daly

INTERSERVICE

17th February	CRICKET	RAAF	def	NAVY	on first innings.	
26th February	CRICKET	ARMY	def	NAVY	on first innings.	
26th February	TENNIS	1st RAAF		2nd NAVY	3rd ARMY	
	(Women)	1st ARMY		2nd RAAF	3rd NAVY	
5th March	WATER POLO	NAVY	def.	RAAF	11 - 9	
6th March	SOFTBALL	RAAF	def.	ARMY	26 - 11	
		RAAF	def.	NAVY	19 - 18	
		ARMY	def.	NAVY	43 - 22	

29th January	Athletics coaching by Olympians
13th February	Boxing at Depot Depot def. Langwarrin 3 - 0
22nd February	Aust. Rules at Depot Nth Melb. def Depot 8/4 - 2/4
1st March	Athletics at Portsea. NAVY 2nd
9th March	Essendon def. Navy 17.12 to 2.3

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

6th March — Boxing at Moonee Ponds OEM Whittle OEM Holland won on pts.

16th March — Navy def. Footscray 15 - 9 RUGBY

16th March — Boxing at Springvale OEM Holland won on TKO

16th March — Aust. Rules 1st grade Dingley def Navy 16.8 to 6.12
2nd grade Navy def. Dingley 10.8 to 3.8

23rd March — Boxing at Springvale OEM Holland won beginners Welter weight title of Victoria.

Inter Service Results for Series 1968-69

Minor Sports

Sport	Fixtures	Date	Winner	Score	Navy	Army	RAAF
Squash	Army v RAAF	13.8.68	Army	5-1			
	Navy v Army	15.8.68	Army	4-2	10	30	20
	RAAF v Navy	14.8.68	RAAF	5-1			
Lawn Bowls	Navy v Army v RAAF	11 & 12.3.69			10	30	20
Clay Pigeon Shooting	Navy v Army v RAAF	26.3.69			30	10	20
		Positions	ARMY	RAAF	NAVY		

Womens Services

Hockey	Army v RAAF	8.8.68	Army	2-0			
	RAAF v Navy	8.8.68	Navy	3-0	30	20	10
	Navy v Army	7.8.68	Navy	3-1			
Basketball	Army v RAAF	14.8.68	RAAF	32-19			
	RAAF v Navy	14.8.68	Navy	43-42	30	10	20
	Navy v Army	14.8.68	Navy	35-23			
Tennis	Army v RAAF	25&26.2.69	Army	3-2			
	RAAF v Navy	"	RAAF	3-2	10	30	20
	Navy v Army	"	Army	5-0			
Softball	Army v RAAF	5.3.69	RAAF	26-11			
	RAAF v Navy	6.3.69	RAAF	19-18	10	20	30
	Navy v Army	6.3.69	Army	43-22			
Swimming	Navy v Army v RAAF	21.3.69			20	30	10
Athletics	Navy v Army v RAAF	26.3.69			30	20	10
		Tie WRANS & ARMY			130	130	100

The following Officers, Sailors and Wrans selected for Combined Services Athletics

LDA Grant, LSPT Cullen, Leut POWELL, Leut GREEN, POPT Robinson, LSPT Pordy, SAN Sargent

Women: RS Teather, Lwrans Jironc, Powell, WRANS Robson RCT WRANS Brown, Cook and Giblett.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

Inter-Service Results for Series 1968-69

Sport	Fixtures	Date	Winner	Score	Point Score Navy	Army	RAAF
Rugby	Army v Navy	19.6.68	Navy	9-6			
	RAAF v Navy	26.6.68	Navy	8-6	30	10	20
	RAAF v Army	3.7.68	RAAF	13-11			
Australian Rules	Army v RAAF	24.7.68	Army	27.17			
	RAAF v Navy	31.7.68	RAAF	14.19	10	30	20
	Army v Navy	7.8.68	Army	19.23			
Soccer	Army v RAAF	24.7.68	Army	2-1			
	RAAF v Navy	31.7.68	draw	2-2	15	30	15
	Army v Navy	7.8.68	Army	2-1			
Hockey	Army v RAAF	3.7.68	RAAF	1-0			
	RAAF v Navy	26.6.68	RAAF	3-0	20	10	30
	Navy v Army	19.6.68	Navy	3-0			
Basketball	Army v RAAF	14.8.68	RAAF	51-42			
	RAAF v Navy	14.8.68	Navy	63-43	30	10	20
	Navy v Army	14.8.68	Navy	56-41			
Golf	Navy v Army v RAAF	7&8.10.68	RAAF	488			
			Army	457	10	20	30
			Navy	324			
Tennis	RAAF v Navy	25.2.69	RAAF	8-1			
	Army v Navy	26.2.69	Navy	5-4	20	10	30
	RAAF v Army	25.2.69	RAAF	9-0			
Cricket	Navy v RAAF	26.2.69	RAAF	1stInnings			
	RAAF v Army	19.2.69	Army	1stInnings	10	30	20
	Army v Navy	17.2.69	Army	1stInnings			
Water Polo	RAAF v Army	26.2.69	Army	9-7			
	Navy v RAAF	6.3.69	Navy	11-9	20	30	10
	Army v Navy	12.3.69	Army	9-8			
Swimming	Army v Navy v RAAF	21.3.69			10	30	20
Rifle Shooting	Army v Navy v RAAF	26.3.69			10	30	20
Athletics	Army v Navy v RAAF	26.3.69			20	30	10

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX 'D'

BAND ENGAGEMENTS

1. The outstanding commitments in this period occurred during the combined R.A.N.R. annual continuous training.

2. An audience of 100,000 enthusiastically greeted the impressive music of 120 permanent and reserve musicians when they combined with the Australian Symphony Orchestra to present the Moomba Music for the People at the Myer Music Bowl on Sunday, 9th March.

3. On the following day the combined band of 120 led the annual Moomba parade through the streets of Melbourne past an audience of approximately 750,000.

4. Both these commitments were televised and, in view of the many complimentary remarks received on the excellent musicianship, the fine bearing of themen on parade and the spectacular sight of ceremonial white uniforms, it is evident that theNaval image has been projected with favourable impact throughout Victoria.

5. Prior to completion of the annual continuous training a concert in the Southern Cross Cinema, H.M.A.S. CERBERUS, by the combined RAN/RANR band received enthusiastic acclaim from the audience which filled the cinema to capacity.

6. Other engagements were:-

11 January	A.G. Hunter Cup -- Royal Melbourne Showgrounds
23 January	Guest Night Dinner - Wardroom
26 January	Australia Day Flag Raising Ceremony - Phillip Island
27 January	Australia Day March - Frankston
20 January	Visit by His Excellency the Governor General - H.M.A.S. CERBERUS
31 January	Divisions - H.M.A.S. CERBERUS. Marching display at soccer match to aid 'Yooralla' - Olympic Park, Melbourne.
27 February	Mess Dinner - Wardroom
28 February	Divisions - H.M.A.S.CERBERUS
2 March	Commencement of combined RANR bands 13 days A.C.T. - H.M.A.S. CERBERUS
4 March	6th bi-ennial Conference of International Association of Ports and Harbours - Southern Cross Hotel, Melbourne
"	Lunchtime concert - City Square, Melbourne
6 March	Lunchtime concert - City Square, Melbourne Civic reception for International Association of Ports andHarbours - Melbourne Town Hall
8 March	Rehearsal with the Australian Symphony Orchestra - Myer Music Bowl

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

9 March	Moomba 'Music for the People' - Myer Music Bowl
10 March	Moomba Parade - Melbourne (Combined RAN/RANR bands)
13 March	Concert (Combined RAN/RANR bands) - Southern Cross Cinema
15 March	Completion of Combined R.A.N.R. Bands A.C.T.
20 March	Dinner - Wardroom
21 March	Garden Party - Government House, Melbourne
26 March	Luncheon Party - White Ensign Club
29 March	Australian Track and Field Championships - Olympic Park, Melbourne.

- - - - - - -

ANNEX 'E'

OFFICER'S TRAINING SCHOOL

1. (a) Numbers under training at the end of the quarter - 57

(b) Numbers completed training during quarter 58

2. Basic aircrew training course 4/68, comprising seven Midshipmen, completed 17 weeks' training on 25th February. Five Midshipmen proceeded to RAAF Point Cook for four weeks of aviation medicine and flight assessment courses at No. 1 Flying Training School, and subsequently to pilot training at No. 2 FTS, RAAF Pearce, on 28th March. One Midshipman proceeded to NAS NOWRA, to await further courses, and one remained at HMAS CERBERUS for phase II observer training.

3. B.A.T.C. phase II training forone Midshipman was suspended for medical reasons on 3rd February: this officer was subsequently discharged to shore as medically unfit for general service. A second phase II course commenced on 26th February for one Midshipman. This number increased to two on March 5th and four on March 31st when Midshipmen were transferred from other forms of training to the observer category. This is the last phase II training to be undertaken by observers at HMAS CERBERUS: two Midshipmen who will proceed to R.N. basic observer training in the U.K. will be the last to do so. Subsequent observers will carry out a common basic course with Midshipmen of the pilot category at HMAS CERBERUS before training at the R.A.A.F. School of Navigation, East Sale.

4. B.A.T.C. 1/69, comprising seven pilot and seven observer candidates, commenced the revised syllabus of training on 3rd March. These Midshipmen will complete eleven weeks' basic training at HMAS CERBERUS before proceeding to further RAAF training.

5. The1969 entry of seamen Midshipmen commenced fourteen weeks' basic training on 3rd March. This course comprised twenty seven Midshipmen, one Second Lieutenant and five officer cadets from theSingapore Armed Forces Maritime Command.

6. Twenty direct entry RAN officers completed a three-week indoctrination course (901340) on 21st February.

7. A two week Reserve indoctrination course (901341) was completed by seventeen RANR and RANVR officers on 15th February.

8. Four special duties list officers completed three weeks indoctrination followed by a one week man management course on 28th February.

9. Ten officers completed a three week divisional course (901342) and a one week man management course on 28th March.

- - - - - -

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX 'F'

RECRUIT TRAINING SCHOOL

1. Satisfactory results have been achieved by recruits under training during the quarter.

2. The intake of 238 recruits was considerably lower than the corresponding quarter of 1968 when 313 recruits were entered.

3. The staff has been generally more settled. More leading sailors have joined the staff including one LEM. Some unsettlement was caused by the necessity for them to complete an instructional technique course before commencing their duties, and for the LEM to complete a seamanship course.

4. Theintroduction of group pay has little effect on the recruits in their selection of categories. The number of recruits selecting the electrical branch, and the number qualified to select it, remains very low.

5. The system of lecture notes for general knowledge and ship husbandry has been received and altered as a result. Substantial information is left blank on the notes for the recruit to complete either during the lecture or as part of a question period at the end of it. Recent results indicate a vast improvement in results and alterations to thepresent seamanship and rigging notes are being completed in order that the improvement continues.

6. The Recruit School was fifth in the athletics meeting. In view of the shortage of numbers this was considered to be a satisfactory result. Six recruits have represented HMAS CERBERUS at a variety of sports during the quarter.

7. The general health ofthe recruits has been very good.

8. The following miscellaneous statistics are of interest:-

(a)	Numbers under training at 31st March	242
(b)	Numbers completed training during quarter	108
(c)	Percentage pass E.T.I	99.7
(d)	Discharged U.F.T.R.O.	5
(e)	Examination failures -	
	General knowledge	5
	N.B.C.D.	3
	Unsatisfactory progress	2
(f)	Backclassed for medical reasons	4
(g)	P.S.T.	256
(h)	Water safety	70
(i)	Survival certificates	28

- - - - - -

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX 'G'

SEAMANSHIP TRAINING SCHOOL

1.	Numbers under training as at 31 March	10
2.	Numbers completed training during the quarter	
	(a) Seamanship School classes	94
	(b) Survival at sea classes	445
3.	Hours lost due to ceremonial	
	(a) Ceremonial divisions	2 hrs 45 mins
	(b) Training Commander's divisions	5 hrs 25 mins

4. The syllabus remained unaltered during the quarter.

5. A 'Seamanship Journal' has finally been printed and is being issued to all Seamanship classes. As financial approval for vinyl covers was not forthcoming the journals have been issued with cardboard covers.

6. A revised format of examination in seamans hip B.T.T.'s proposed by the Seamanship School has been approved and will commence in the May, 1969 B.T.T.

7. The'Carousel' 35mm slide projectors provided during the last quarter have been a great asset but their use is limited by shortage of slide trays. Additional trays have been ordered. The two timing units are proving an asset to training. An additional 200 colour slides have been prepared and work is progressing on further slides.

8. The instructor complement has remained static throughout the quarter.

9. One instructor has undergone the instructional technique course and qualified.

10. 18 sailors attended dog watch instruction during the quarter.

- - - - - - -

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX 'H'

PETTY OFFICERS' TRAINING SCHOOL

1. Number under training as at 31st March — 11

2. Number completed training inquarter — 38

3. Number of hours lost due to ceremonial
   (a) Ceremonial divisions — Nil
   (b) Training Commander's divisions — Nil

4. The D.F.R.B. lecture by CMDR Thompson has now been omitted due to his change of posting.

5. With the exception of five failures for instructional technique a satisfactory standard of pass marks have been achieved this quarter.

6. The subject to suffer most in the syllabus was 'boatwork' due to the unavailability of power boats.

7. Class Number 1/69

Commencement of course	6th January
Completion of course	14th February
Duration of course	6 weeks
Number completed course	15
Number of hours lost ceremonial	Nil

8. Class Number 2/69

Commencement ofcourse	17th February
Completion of course	28th March
Duration of course	6 weeks
Number completed course	12
Number of hours lost ceremonial	Nil

9. Class Number 3/69

Com encement of course	31st March
Completion of course	9th May
Duration of course	6 weeks
Number completed course	Nil
Number of hours lost ceremonial	Nil

10. Awards for the quarter

Marksman badge	9
Prize money	8

11. Swimming

Bronze medallion	6
Intermediate star	20

12. Conclusions

This quarter has as usual been rewarding in that satisfactory pass marks have been obtained by the two classes completed this quarter. It is recommended that the composition of the petty officers leadership course contain a mixture of as many different categories as possible. This point and other aspects affecting course 1/69 have been reported separately in HMAS CERBERUS letter 39/1/2 dated 10th February, 1969.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX 'I'

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TRAINING SCHOOL

1. (a) numbers under training (excluding PCT's) 178
(b) numbers completed training 91
(c) hours lost Nil

2. Syllabuses. Amplifying lesson plans for most existing syllabuses have been completed. A revision of course lengths for PCT subjects is now in hand.

3. Failure rates:

C - 4.6% failure rate over all subjects - all passed on retest.
WR - 9.9% failure rate - 1 backclassed
WE - 10.9% failure rate - all passed on retest
P - 4.5% failure rate - 3 backclassed

4. Reaction of ORD Seamen to training continues to be satisfactory. In every class there are at least two first class technicians in embryo - and most class members work hard to assimilate a very large quantity of study material necessitating a considerable amount of work outside normal hours. The new RCA laboratory kits are extremely popular with the sailors and are proving of great value.

5. Instructor complements:

WEO	-	3 down
CEP	-	3 up
POEP	-	3 down
LEMP	-	2 up
POEWE	-	1 up
LEMWE	-	4down
CEWR	-	1 up
POEWR	-	3 down
LEMWR	-	1 down
CEC	-	1 down
POEC	-	4 up

6. Training equipment

(a) TEP's completed

TC202G	MAG AMP Device and ECD26A5A	25.3.68
C 300G	Transmitters 87m (to ALBATROSS)	17.5.68
C 2970	Removal of parts of F.E.P.	16.9.68
C 295G	Maggy lamps	21.3.69

(b) TEP's approved not yet commenced

C29/0 Torpedo control equipment
C30/0 Pelorus sight
C34/0 MK7 fuse setting machine
C334/0 to C347/0

(c) TEP's progressing

TC88G M44 system and Seacat
TC85G 975 radar (major units outstanding)
C140G AF 100 series
TC123G AN/URT 23V
TC89G MK 19 Gyro compass

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

(d) TEP's outstanding

All current TEP's have been approved.

7. B.T.T. comments:

The pass rate remains about the same with the exception of WE (LEM) category in which results in the last two B.T.T. exams have been extremely poor. It is still apparent that many candidates do little or nothing in the way of preparation and in many papers only the first 6 - 10 questions are answered adequately showing that preparation has been slipshod. About 5% of the candidates returned scores of below 20%. A study of B.T.T. results compared with course results for ORDEM show that there is very close correlation between course percentage and success in B.T.T. at first attempt. Of sailors gaining 70% or better in Ords course, 65 passed B.T.T. at first attempt and 12 failed. Of those obtaining 75% on course all passed B.T.T. at first attempt.

8. Voluntary and compulsory study. Compulsory attendance at night school continues to have the desired effect in that examination failures nearly all pass the first retest. Voluntary attendance is not good and almost entirely occurs on Thursdays immediately prior to weekly test.

9. Homework assignments. The theory courses are now equipped with assignments or test sheets covering most aspects of the course and progress is being made in the preparation of the remainder.

- - - - - - -

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX 'J'

MARINE ENGINEERING TRAINING SCHOOL

1. (a) number under training at end of quarter 148

(b) number completed training during quarter 39

(c) man-hours spent on ceremonial during the quarter 8

2. Courses in hand during the quarter.

1 CERA Q
1 CERA Q
1 Direct Entry ERA
1 POME Promotion
1 POMED Promotion
2 MTC
2 MED Promotion
5 ME Promotion
2 TOW
2 B & L
1 SBLT UVEN Application

3. Progress on the Marine Engineering demonstration building and the Marine Engineering classroom building is behind schedule. PWC approval, scheduled for Sept/Oct 1968, has not yet been received.

4. The system (introduced forthe 1969 course programme) of programming ME's courses instead of running them on an 'as required' basis is resulting in improved utilization of instructors.

5. The January, 1969, scheme of peace complement reduced the senior sailors allowed for the Marine Engineering School instructional staff by two ERA/ERADs and three POMEs. As a result of these complement changes, and observing that even the reduced complement has yet to be filled, the school's capacity for the improvement of engineering training aids, model room, test facilities etc is practically nil.

6. The extension of theTOW course (ANO 166/69) to provide two weeks of purely engineering instruction to MEs (EOW) on course was introduced for the first TOW course in 1969. It is considered that the MEs (EOW) so trained will be found to be much better equipped to carry out their EOW functions at sea than was the case before this change.

7. The Marine Engineering Department generally is suffering from acute shortages in the junior sailor complement. One of the results of this situation is that HMAS CASTLEMAINE is now virtually unmanned.

- - - - - -

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX 'K'

COMMUNICATIONS TRAINING SCHOOL

1. Training Numbers. During the quarter a total of 200 personnel completed training in the communications school. These were comprised of:-

(a) 98 communications branch
(b) 87 seaman branch able ranks
(c) 10 RANR communication branch sailors
(d) 5 RANR officers.

2. There are at present 251 communications branch personnel under training. Thehigh training load still persists, but should ease in April/May 1969, when common sea training for potential communications branch sailors is re-introduced.

3. The February BTT was reasonably successful. 239 papers were attempted by 74 candidates, and results were as follows:-

Passed outright	9
Passed on retest	20
To be retested	40
Complete fail	5

The results of 10 Wran RO candidates are included in the above figures.

4. Officer complement:

(a) Commander SDEX C G.J. Harle, M.B.E., R.A.N. assumed duties of OIC Communications School on Wednesday 15th January, 1969.

(b) Lieutenant Commander GLEX C L.G. Terry, R.A.N. was posted to KUTTABUL (for Trials Team) to date 20th January, 1969.

Note: No relief for LCDR Terry has yet been posted. This leaves thebillet of Training Officer vacant.

5. Fleetwork Trainer.

(a) Construction of the building commenced on 11th February, and should be completed approximately end May/beginning June.

(b) Williamstown Dockyard are presently working on the estimate forthe installation of the trainer itself, having only last week (Friday 21st March) received the installation specifications from ANRUK.

6. Sight and Sound Typing Teacher. No further information has been received from Navy Office on the proposal to instal the Sight and Sound Typing Teacher.

7. Rearrangement of office space. The course officers are now installed in the rearranged offices, and this arrangement, which houses the officer and his associated CPO instructor in the same office is working admirably.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

8. ACP's. Recent discussions held with the representative from Directorate of Victualling responsible for the distribution of ACP's and amendments thereto have been promising, and it is hoped that as a result, the supply of ACP's and amendments will be vastly improved in the future.

9. Heating of Classrooms. With the onset of the winter months not far off, this question again arises. Very low winter temperatures in many of the classrooms in this school are detrimental to efficiency, particularly in typing and morse.

10. ABR 5009/69 Australian Communications Training Syllabuses. The draft has been approved by Navy Office, received in HMAS CERBERUS and is currently being printed. It is hoped to issue the printed copies in May. They will not, however, be issued in sufficient time to enable their use for the May BTT.

11. Equipment.

(a) The 23V transmitter has been received and Williamstown Dockyard are presently preparing drawings prior to shortly commencing the installation.

(b) The EW Simulator and associated equipment is still producing excellent results.

12. Sport. The Communications School still possesses keen sportsmen, who are doing reasonably well in most sports. The prospects of holding the McCarthy Cup for yet another year looks fairly bright.

13. (a) Courses completed

Class	No.	Completed	Retest	Failures etc.
WRT 8/68	4	31 Jan	4	
WRM 1/69	4	14 Feb		1 backclassed
WRRO 1/69	17	14 Feb		1 discharged medical 1 report forwarded
OCO 1/69	18	14 Feb		1 upper yardman 1 transfer of branch
RCO 1/69	17	21 Feb		2 upper yardman 7 transfer of branch 6 back-classed
RR 1/69	5	28 Feb	3	1 back-classed 4 transfer of branch
WRT 1/69	8	7 Mar		
TT 1/69	4	21 Mar		1 Mid SLEX 1 transfer branch 4 back-classed
WRRO 2/69	16	21 Mar		2 back-classed
WRM 2/69	5	28 Mar		
Total	98			

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

Class	No.	Completed
ABQMG 11/68	12	15 Jan
ABWM 8/68	12	17 Jan
YARRA PWT	5	7 Feb
RANR ORD TO OPS	2	7 Feb
RANR ORD TT OPS	4	14 Feb
ABWM 7/68	13	19 Feb
ABSG 2/69	12	26 Feb
ABQMG 12/68	12	5 Mar
ABSG 3/69	12	6 Mar
RANR REFRESHER & PB PCT	4	28 Mar
PB CO DESIG	5	28 Mar
ABWM 9/68	9	26 Mar
Total	102	

(b) Numbers under training 31st March:

Class	No.	Commenced
RSQ	10	27.1.69
CYQ	9	27.1.69
PO LIN	1	27.1.69
TT2	10	9.9.68
TT3	8	18.11.68
T4	9	2.9.68
T5	9	21.10.68
T6	7	21.10.68
T1	10	6.1.69
T2	10	6.1.69
T3	10	6.1.69
OCO2	14	11.3.69
R5	6	2.9.68
R6	9	21.10.68
R7	11	21.10.68
RR2	9	9.9.68
RR3	9	18.11.68
R1	7	6.1.69
R2	7	6.1.69
R3	10	3.3.69
R4	9	3.3.69
SS1	8	9.9.68
S3	7	2.9.68
S1	9	6.1.69
S2	6	3.3.69
WTR2	11	24.2.69
WRM3	7	24.3.69
WRT3	7	24.3.69
WRRO3	12	24.3.69
Total	251	

(c) Hours lost due to ceremonial guard:

(1)	TT2, TT2, T4, T1, T2, R5, R6, R7, RR1, R1, R2, S3, S1	Governor General's Guard and Commodore's Guard	74hrs each class
		Total:	8880 manhours
(2)	T1/69	Colour Guard	3 hrs
		Total:	30 manhours

- - - - - -

ANNEX 'L'

SCHOOL OF MUSIC

1. (a) Numbers under training on 31st March, 1969 :

Ordinary Musician Course	7
Musician course	22
Petty Officer Musician (Q) course	3
Chief Petty Officer Musician (Q) course	2

(b) Number completed training during the quarter 7

(c) Number withdrawn from training during the quarter Nil

(d) Hours lost to training during the quarter (ceremonial)

Australia Day	27
Guard and band for visit of Governor General	39
Moomba March	44
Divisions	333

2. Training Level

Musician sailors trained:-

To Ordinary Musician -

THATCHER, M.	R104480
WEEKS, I.R.	R104801
EKIN, K.A.	R105223
BURDETT, L.C.	R104800
MAZLIN, D.	R104891
BLAKE, F.E.	R104366
LENNON, J.K.	R103446

To Musician -

MUNRO, W.J.	R66244
GODLEMAN, F.N.	R66205
DOWNTON, R.G.	R95536
DICKMAN, G.J.	R66531
* SIMPSON, L.E.	R66531
* KENNEDY, A.G.	R66227
ROBINSON, R.A.	R66215
MAKIN, A.G.R.	R66355

To Leading Musician -

GREEDY, A.W.	R64298
YOUNGLOVE, A.P.	R64161
CONNELLY, J.F.	R62181

To Petty Officer Musician -

Nil

To Chief Petty Officer Musician -

Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

R.A.N.R. Annual continuous training:-

To musician -

MOESER, G.J.	A101589
GALLIOTT, C.K.	A101426
LASHMOR, A.J.	A101474
MARTIN, C.A.	A100611
EKERT, P.W.	A101681

To Loading Musician -

JOHNSON, G.P.	A100565
EARLY, A.C.	A100612
KEARSLEY, D.J.	A103305
KYRWOOD, A.G.	A103616
GRIFFITHS, R.J.	A101693

To Petty Officer Musician -

CARPENTER, J.S.	A100189

To Chief Petty Officer Musician -
(Practical and Theory)

MURPHY, I.R.	A48577
TIMMS, L.E.	A101084

NOTE: *Sailors whose names are marked with an asterisk qualified for Leading Musician B.T.T. section II during training time for Musician Course (ABR 27, article 2121, paragraphs 3 and 4)

3. (a) Changes of syllabus -

Nil - Approval has not yet been received for the proposal forwarded to the Naval Board on 17th June, 1968, to amend ABR 27, chapter 21, volume 2, to raise the standard of the musician course to grade VII A.M.E.B. syllabus.

(b) Failure rate -

There has been one failure during this quarter. This sailor failed the musician course and has been backclassed one month.

(c) Reaction to training -

Very satisfactory, especially as trainees are being encouraged to qualify for Leading Musician during the period of their musician course.

(d) Instructor complement -

2 CPOMUSN
5 POMUSN

(e) Lack of training aids -

1 Musical blackboard
2 Tape recorders
1 Stereogram
1 Viewgraph screen.

(f) Receipt of training aids -

Information received from Canberra indicates that the purchase of the tape recorders will take place in 1969. Early receipt of the remaining items in (e) would greatly assist training.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

(g) Proposals for policy changes -

An amendment to ABR 10/64, article 2103 (ONUSN promotion qualifications) has been prepared and forwarded for consideration.

(h) B.T.T. Results -

100% result for Leading Musician B.T.T. was obtained, three candidates being successful.

(i) Progress in construction of training building -

Nil - plans for a new School of Music have been prepared and submitted for inclusion in CERBERUS Master Plan.

(j) Compulsory extra study continues to be held twice weekly when required to assist junior theory classes.

- - - - - - -

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX 'M'

SUPPLY TRAINING SCHOOL

1. (a) Numbers under training at end of quarter -

Officers	10
Sailors	74
Wrans	18

(b) Numbers completed training during quarter -

Sailors	125
Wrans	11

(c) Man hours lost to ceremonial 1,238

Man hours lost to sport 2,032

2. The award of the BEM to CPOSTD A.C. Guthrie was announced in the New Years List. Chief Petty Officer Steward Guthrie had served in the Supply School for most of 1968 and proved a valuable asset to steward training in particular and the Supply School in general.

3. RANR Courses.

(a) ASLT P.J. Sterling, RANR, carried out two weeks annual continuous training at the Supply School from 10 February, 1969. During this period he successfully completed the tests whichwere outstanding for his confirmation as SBLT RLSU.

(b) LEUT B.A. McLeod, RANR, also carried out two weeks annual continuous training at the Supply School in preparation for his examination for promotion to LCDR RLSU.

4. (a) Arrangements were made for POSTD Course 1/69 to be shown over the new Courage Brewery at Broadmeadows on 5 February. This proved to be a most interesting and instructional afternoon, and it is proposed that similar tours be arranged for classes to which this is appropriate.

(b) On 7 February a representative of the Australian Wine Bureau came to HMAS CERBERUS to talk to the POSTD Course on the growing and manufacture of wines in Australia. A small wine testing was also conducted.

(c) SAN course 1/69 visited Melbourne on 21 February and saw HMAS YARRA's store-rooms for familiarisation, as a greater part of the class had not been included in the common sea training scheme, and visited the SOAP team in Port Melbourne for a briefing on SOAP procedures.

(d) Visits to the Supply School were also made by EDP personnel from Navy Office. LEUT G. Cleverly lectured to POWTR course 1/69 and Mr. C. Davidson lectured to POSN course 1/69 and POSV course 1/69. Once again each of these classes found these visits well worthwhile.

(e) The Supply School stores training staff visited Navy Office on 27 and 28 March. This period was spent mainly in the Navy EDP centre for familiarisation in EDP storekeeping procedures.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

5. The course numbers as laid down by the annual course A.N.O. are being adhered to. Due to the acute shortage of Petty Officer Cooks, three additional courses for promotion to that rank have been programmed. This has caused a strain on the Cookery School's facilities but the situation has been somewhat alleviated by the cancellation of CK course 3/69.

6. During the quarter the school was visited by the Governor-General, Indonesian Officers and other VIP's. All visitors showed great interest in the culinary art.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX 'N'

GUNNERY TRAINING SCHOOL

1. Training Statistics:

(a) Numbers under training at 31st March 115

(b) Numbers completed training during the quarter

Officers 22
Sailors 97
Officers and sailors PWT 38

(c) Time required for additional ceremonial 639 hours

2. The February applications for B.T.T. were fewer than in November, 1968. This is considered to be due to:

(a) the larger numbers passing the November B.T.T. and therefore fewer being available for the February B.T.T. and,

(b) the training problems during the Christmas/New Year leave period.

Due to staff reallocation of duties one officer had been made available for full time work on the B.T.T.'s.

3. The standard course plan for the seaman gunner common course introduced in January 1969 had been completed, also the category course plan for ABQMG and ABFC which are now being distributed to the Director of Training and ships for information. The ABWM course plan is almost complete and the preparation of course plans for the 3 PO's courses is well advanced and expected to be distributed during April.

4. School staff completed training ships and establishment staffs in the operation and maintenance of 9MM pistols and machine guns during January. Training of HMAS CERBERUS personnel in the operation of 9MM small arms during the quarter was limited to promotion classes, landing parties and sentries. General training will be increased in the coming quarter.

5. The closed circuit television system installed at WHGR is now being used as an aid for selection of MRS aimers from the ABQMG promotion courses.

6. Although HMAS ARDENT has been available for surface tracking and throw-off firings on 3 occasions, the need for the early fitting of suitable target towing arrangements remains. During a recent presentation of a target towed by the tug boat, the weather limitations caused the tug boat to abandon the exercise in comparatively moderate conditions.

7. The small buoy now laid on the WHGR is providing good value for weapon control crews. The first NGS firings at the buoy will be carried out in April.

- - - - - - -

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX 'O'

DENTAL TRAINING SCHOOL

1. (a) Number under training at end of quarter — 6

(b) Number completed training during quarter (Including 2 Army and 3 RAAF) — 7

(c) Number of hours lost to ceremonial — Nil

2. The combined Services dental hygienist course was completed on 28th February, 1969.

3. Brigadier A.C. Rowell, Director of Army Dental Services, accompanied by Colonel E.C. Deane, O.B.E., Deputy Director, visited the Dental Training Section to assess current training. Lieut. Colonel S. Levine and Wing Commander N. Martin visited the school at the request of the Departments of Army and Air in their capacity as consultants to assess the lecture training in the hygienists course.

4. A 'Carousel' 35mm projector was delivered during the period which will be a valuable aid in training and patient education.

- - - - - -

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX 'P'

MEDICAL TRAINING SCHOOL

1. The following information regarding courses of instruction carried out in the Medical Training School is submitted in accordance with the reference:

(a) Numbers under training at 31st March -

ORDSBA	21
RWRSBA	5
WRSBA (P)	5

Part 2 Specialist Training -

Laboratory assistant	2
X-Ray assistant	2
Dispenser	1
Advanced nursing	1
Masseur	1
Operating room attendant	1

(b) Numbers completed training during quarter -

ORDSBA	3
WRSBA Part A	5
WRSBA Part B	8
ORD SBA RANR	Nil
SBA RANR	Nil

(c) First aid courses -

Male recruits	170
Wran recruits	47
Petty Officers	40
PO PTI (Q)	9
LWRAN REG	Nil
LPAT (Q)	12
MID.	7

2. (a) Volunatry and compulsory study classes continue to be conducted.

(b) All students of the school attended a conducted tour of Sigma Laboratories on 24 February. This tour has greatly assisted students in their understanding of the preparation of drugs and medicines.

(c) A number of new films have been reviewed by the training personnel and five of these have been found to be suitable for use as aids to instruction in particular subjects.

(d) Application has been made for the supply of a tape recorder for use within the school.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX 'Q'

ACADEMIC TRAINING SCHOOL

1. Academic Training School - The Instructor branch staff for the various schools throughout the establishment, throughout the quarter, remained at 16, being 9 below complement. However, in January a new entry course for 11 instructor officers was held and another two instructor officers joined in March. Until commencement of their course in July, these latter instructor officers are employed in the Academic Training School teaching English, Maths and Science to Midshipmen. A summary of the activities is listed below:

(a) Midshipmen SL(EX) 1/69 commenced academic training on the 5th March.

(b) B.A.T.C. 1/69 commenced academic training on the 12th March.

(c) Resettlement arranged for eleven long term members and five short term members.

(d) Eleven enrolments in correspondence/attendance courses under S.V.E.T.S.

(e) Lectures in Contemporary Affairs (Theory and Practice of Communism; South East Asia; Australian Constitution and History of Federation - how to vote - preferential voting and proportional representation; Anzus and Seato Pacts) have been given to Officers' Indoctrination Courses, Cadet Wran Officers, Midshipmen SL(EX), Adult recruits and Wran recruits.

2. I.T. School. The Officer-in-Charge of the I.T. school, in the absence of an instructor commander, is also acting as S.I.O. (Academic) with a higher duties allowance. The staff consists of one Lieutenant and two Petty Officers. Their course programme is full and with the implementation of the proposed scheme to expand the activities of the I.T. school, more staff will be required in the future. Below is a summary of the school's achievements during the quarter:

I.T. Courses:
2 x 3 weeks - P.O. leadership
2 x 5 days - CERBERUS instructors
1 x 5 days - WRANS O.T.C.
1 x 5 days - RSQ
1 x 5 days - CYQ
1 x 13 periods - SD officers
1 x 3 periods - officers indoctrination
1 x 8 periods - divisional officers
1 x 12 periods - Dental Hygienist qualifiers.

3. Lectures. 4 x 45' on 'Educational Facilities in the RAN' to officers and recruit Wrans.

4. Demonstration. On 7th February the Man-management films titled 'The Gellerman Motivation and Productivity Series' were shown to selected personnel. The response of the class to these films was very favourable.

5. Film transactions.

New films from Naval stores	11
Replacements from Naval stores	26
Returned to stores (obsolete)	37
Internal transactions	157

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX 'R'

N.B.C.D. TRAINING SCHOOL

1. (a) Number under training at end of the quarter 47 (recruits)

(b) Number completed training durin g the quarter 676

Including: Standard NBCD	392
Recruits NBCD	182
Midshipmen	7
P.O.'s school	38
R.A.N.R.	27
Wrans O.T.S.	5
Wran recruits	45

469 of these were given practical experience with Normal Air C2000 breathing apparatus.

2. Normal Air breathing apparatus C2000. Two further masks are beginning to show signs of perishing around the sealing cushion and will have to be replaced in the near future, but the increased allowance now held ensures a satisfactory margin so that training commitments will be adequately met during their absence. HMAS CERBERUS file number 52/201/1 refers.

3. 2-gallon foam extinguishers. Action has been taken in accordance with the inspection report (December 1968) to replace all existing old type foam extinguishers in the establishment with the 2-gallon Nuswift Air Foam type.

4. Both the main depot fire tender and the West Head land rover tender are currently off the road with mechanical defects. With the close of the bush fire season on 21 March, 1969, they will be leaving HMAS CERBERUS for repair under contract. In the meantime West Head have been loaned one of the two depot trailer pump units and HMAS CERBERUS itself is using a 3-ton truck carrying all equipment necessary for fighting fires accessible from roads useable by normal 2-wheel drive vehicles.

5. The two new trailer pumps mentioned in the last report have not yet been received due to difficulty in the form of variations from the specifications discovered on inspection. Slight modifications to overcome these problems are now in hand by the distribution agents, and they should be delivered in the near future.

6. Respirators are now being received at regular intervals and with the reduced intake of recruits in recent months we are gradually building up a healthy stock to act as a buffer in case of a sudden increase in demand or a hold up in the delivery flow.

7. Fire Practice Ground. One of the three new fire hydrants which were requested to facilitate training has been installed and the other two will be as soon as further funds are available to Works Department. The hose drying tower damaged in a gale in May 1968 has now been repaired.

8. Instructors.

CME Dunn	06 JAN 69
CPOQMG Rankin	15 JAN 69
CPOEP Booth	01 AUG 68
POME White	17 MAR 69
POME McKenzie	10 FEB 69
POFC Cook	15 MAY 68
NS2 Smitherman	18 NOV 68
A/POAAH Sutherland	17 OCT 68

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

Assistant Instructor. LME Konicanin 16 DEC 68

This is one more CPO/PO than is allowed in the new complement but for the last six weeks SUTHERLAND has been absent on the Petty Officers Course and for the next six weeks POFC Cook will be similarly absent. The school is also short of two ME's allowed by complement and as a result Konicanin is filling one of these billets, rather than his proper billet of Assistant Instructor.

ANNEX 'S'

PHYSICAL TRAINING SCHOOL

1. (a) Numbers under training -

B.A.T.C. 1/69	53	
LSPT 1/69	6	one withdrawn
POPT 1/69	5	one withdrawn

Recruits:

Rankin	62
Waller	87
Moran	93

(b) Numbers completed training -

P.O.'s school 1/69	26
P.O.'s school 2/69	12

Recruits:

Rankin	41
Moran	67

(c) Life saving awards and P.S.T.'s

PST	321
Resus	162
Survival	42
Proficiency	24
Elementary	24
Intermediate Star	25
Bronze Medallion	14
Bronze Cross	4

(d) 15th January — PT Staff assisted the Lord Mayor of Melbourne's fitness programme by running a swimming meeting in the City of Melbourne.

29th January — Olympians visited depot to coach in athletics.

4th February — PT Staff examined Rosebud Life Saving Club for life saving awards.

23rd February — PT Staff to Rosebud to assist in Mornington Peninsula school sports.

22nd February — PT display team carried out a g mnasitc display for the Victorian youth organisation at Government House.

8th March — Expedition course for PTI's and qualifying PTI's in Mansfield district.

2. (a) New physical training handbooks were distributed to all PTI's.

(b) The Physical Training Officer visited HMAS NIRIMBA for planning of sports' facilities. His report has been forwarded to Navy Office.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

(c) The Physical Training Officer visited HMAS LEEUWIN to complete initial training establishment interim sports' survey. Reports have now been forwarded on HMAS CERBERUS, HMAS NIRIMBA and HMAS LEEUWIN to Navy Office.

(d) He also attended a national symposium of fitness at the A.N.U., Canberra, and visited the Directorate of Training for discussion on scales and standards as applicable to sporting facilities in the Service.

(e) Two intensive swimming courses were conducted during the quarter. All candidates passed PST.

(f) Childrens learn to swim classes have been conducted during the summer.

(g) Officers, sailors, Wrans and wives of Naval personnel join in fitness classes during the lunch hour, dog watches and Wednesday evenings.

- - - - - -

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX 'T'

WRANS TRAINING SCHOOL

1. (a) Numbers under training:

Part II recruits	71

(b) Numbers completed training:

OTC	6
POWRSTD (Q)	2
POWRWTR (Q)	2
POWRCK (Q)	1
Dental Hygienists	3
Part I and II recruits	104
Total	118

NOTE: LWRREG(Q) Course 1/69: One course member was withdrawn, remaining course member employed in Wrans regulating office and will continue training with LWRREG(Q) course commencing 1 September, 1969.

(c) Number of hours lost:

(i) Ceremonial	January	3
	February	4
	March	4
(ii) Sport		20
		31

- - - - - - -

ANNEX 'U'

CHAPLAINS' LECTURES

1. (a) Phase I. Recruits. Character development courses have been conducted with four intakes of recruits, each intake divided into two groups. This involved 30 lectures at 36 different sessions.

	Lectures	Attendance
Moran	5	68
Waller	9	85
Rankin	9	60
Moran	7	92
	30	

(b) Recruit Wrans. Character development courses have been conducted with two intakes of recruit Wrans, involving 18 lectures at 10 different sessions.

Class 107	9	34
Class 108	9	16
	18	

(c) Phase III. Sessions on character responsibility have been conducted for 25 groups of Ords under Able Rates training, involving 28 lectures to 522 men.

ORDSG 1, 2, 3/69	4	36
ME 1, 2/69, STD 1/69, CK 1/69	4	63
OCO 1/69, RCO 1/69	4	60
MED 1, 2/69, SAN 1/69, SAV 1/69	4	39
WTR 1/69, CK 2/69	4	20
ME3, 4/69, STD 2/69, WTR 2/69, ORDSG 4.69	4	58
RCO 2/69	4	15
	28	261

(d) Other lectures: Lectures on character responsibility and leadership have been delivered as follows:

Junior musicians	10	15
Wran OTC	4	6
PO's 1, 2 and 3/69	4	68
Reserve Officers	1	20
RAN Divis and SD Divis	1	24
SLEX 1/69	7	32
SLSU 1/69	3	6
BATC 1/69	3	14
	33	185

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

18/6/1465

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

HMAS CERBERUS Report of Proceedings QE 30.6.69.

AS(NS) 6 any 14/7

D OF O 14/7/7

DCNS

1NM

2NM

3NM

4NM

SEC

C OF S

DPR
~~AS (N8) (NS55)~~
ARCHIVES BRANCH

NOTES: A. This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.
B. The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.
C. Circulation lists numbers 2 and 3 are referred to Directors and Heads of Branches.

11/24

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

RECEIVED
14 JUL A.M.
In reply quote:
129/2/1A
NAVY SECRETARY

Commodore Superintendent of Training,
H.M.A.S. CERBERUS,
Westernport,
Victoria, 3920

NAVY CANBERRA
18 | 6 | 1465

10 JUL 1969

The Secretary,
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

H.M.A.S. CERBERUS - REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS FOR THE PERIOD IST APRIL TO 30TH JUNE, 1969

Reference: R.I. Appendix 29a, clause 3.

1. This was an eventful and productive quarter, a full programme of training continued and there were several notable visits particularly by the Minister for the Navy (4 - 5 June) and the Secretary, Department of the Navy (29 April). Other visitors during the last three months included:

3rd April	Air Vice Marshal C.T. Hannah, C.B., C.B.E., A.O.C. Support Command.
16th April	Major J. Davis, Superintendent, Canadian Women's Services.
6th May	Surgeon Rear-Admiral R.M. Coplans, Medical Director General.
17th June	Dr. J. Birrell, Victoria Police Surgeon and Road Safety lecturer.

2. A serious fire occurred on board HMAS ARDENT on the night of 13th/14th April. The findings of the subsequent Board of Inquiry were forwarded on 24th April, 1969. (My confidential letter 60/202/16).

3. Training ceased with a few minor exceptions (recruit training school, and limited facilities in the officers' training, engineering, supply, N.B.C.D., and academic schools) and the ship's company proceeded on mid-winter leave on 21st June. Sufficient numbers were retained on board to maintain essential services and provide a fire party.

4. The need to share available manpower between administration and training to ease shortages in complement is having a deleterious effect on the present training programme. Not only is it difficult to obtain the right men for the training staff but in some areas there are no instructors at all. While this is not intended as a criticism of the system it is clear that it has become difficult for the training staff to cope with the task.

5. I am also concerned at the shortage of officers and the high rate of turnover of senior instructors in most schools is having an adverse effect on the standard of instruction. A case in point is the electrical engineering school, vide ANNEX I, paragraphs 2 and 3. This is being further investigated and will be the subject of a further report.

...../2

6. The Training Commander and ten officers from training schools in H.M.A.S. CERBERUS attended the recent training seminar at H.M.A.S. WATSON. The material presented was of great value. The ideas introduced left no room for complacency and stimulated interest among those who attended. They also highlighted areas in which we are finding difficulties such as the use of inexpert instructors and the over-use of experts who are at the coal-face day-in day-out.

7. In view of the size of the training staff in H.M.A.S. CERBERUS and the numbers involved in Reserve training in Victoria, possibly another training seminar could be organised and presented here in due course. This possibility will be discussed within this command before any proposal is made.

8. The health, conduct and morale of the ship's company remains good.

(I.K. Purvis)
COMMODORE

Enclosures: ANNEX A - U

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX A. Commodore's official engagements

B. Official engagements at which Commodore was represented

C. Sporting events and results

D. Band engagements

E. Officers Training School

F. Recruit Training School

G. Seamanship Training School

H. Potty Officers' Training School

I. Electrical Engineering Training School

J. Marine Engineering Training School

K. Communications Training School

L. School of Music

M. Supply Training School

N. Gunnery Training School

O. Dental Training School

P. Medical Training School

Q. Academic Training School

R. N.B.C.D. Training School

S. P.T. School

T. Wrans Training School

U. Chaplains' Lectures

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

COMMODORE'S OFFICIAL ENGAGEMENTS

17th April	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attend an investiture at Government House
23rd April	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended the annual HMAS CERBERUS boxing championships
25th April	Commodore attended the Anzac Day commemoration march and service in Melbourne
30th April	Commodore attended a reception in Melbourne to honour the birthday of Queen Juliana
	Commodore visited the Department of Works, in Melbourne
6th May	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended a buffet dinner in The Gunroom Mess, HMAS CERBERUS
8th May	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended a civic reception at the Melbourne town hall to commemorate the battle of the Coral Sea
	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended the annual Coral Sea week dinner ball in Melbourne
10th May	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended a presentation to sea cadet units by the Minister for the Navy in HMAS LONSDALE
15th May	Commodore attended a guest night mess dinner in the Wardroom, HMAS CERBERUS
16th May	Commodore called on Rear Admiral Liu, Chinese Goodwill Squadron at Port Melbourne
17th May	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis held a luncheon for Rear Admiral Liu and his senior officers, at Cerberus House
19th May	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis joined the presentation party at Essendon airport to welcome Their Excellencies the Governor-General and Lady Hasluck to Victoria
	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended a reception at Parliament House, Melbourne, in honour of Their Excellencies the Governor General and Lady Hasluck.
20th May	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended a civic reception at the town hall, Melbourne, for Their Excellencies the Governor-General and Lady Hasluck
	Commodore paid an official call on His Excellency the Governor-General at Government House
21st May	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis watched the final of the Curry Cup in HMAS CERBERUS
25th May	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended an ecumenical service for christian unity in the chapel of Our Lady Star of the Sea, HMAS CERBERUS
28th May	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis watched the inter-Service rugby match Navy -v- RAAF

...A2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

2nd June	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended the official opening of the Casey wing at the Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology by the Prime Minister
	Commodore paid an official call on Rear Admiral H.O. Becher, C.B.E., D.S.O., D.S.C.*, Director General of Recruiting
	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended a reception in Melbourne to honour Italy's national day
3rd June	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended a mess function in the Wardroom, HMAS CERBERUS
4th June	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis held a dinner for the Minister for the Navy, Mrs. Kelly and other guests, at Cerberus House
6th June	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended the annual southern command ball in Melbourne
11th June	Commodore presented inter-service football trophies on completion of matches in HMAS CERBERUS
12th June	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended a reception at Government House in honour of the Queen's birthday
13th June	Commodore attended a levee at Parliament House, Melbourne in honour of the Queen's birthday
	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended the mid-winter ball in the Wardroom, HMAS CERBERUS.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX B

OFFICIAL ENGAGEMENTS AT WHICH COMMODORE WAS REPRESENTED

10th April	Commodore Purvis was represented by Matron M.A.J. Jones, A.R.R.C., Q.H.N.S., R.A.N.N.S., at a Memorial Service for Matron B. Sage, ex Army Matron-in-Chief.
20th April	Commodore Purvis was represented by Commander G. Beange, D.S.C., R.A.N. at an Anzac Day Mass in St. Patrick's Cathederal, Melbourne.
24th April	Commodore Purvis was represented by Commander V. Pilkington, M.B.E., R.A.N., at the Annual Legacy School Children's Anzac Day service at the Shrine, Melbourne.
25th April	Commodore Purvis was represented by Lieutenant Commander M. Lovell, R.A.N.E.R., at the Eltham R.S.L. Anzac Day service.
27th April	Commodore Purvis was represented by Lieutenant J. McDonough at the Frankston R.S.L. Anzac Day service.
29th April	Commodore Purvis was represented by Commander H.H.G. Dalrymple, R.A.N., at an Open Day held at the Aeronautic Research Laboratory, Fishermen's Bend, Melbourne.
4th May	Commodore Purvis was represented by Commander P.G. Duncan, R.A.N. at the fixing of a plaque on the R.S.L. Memorial, Crib Point, by ex HMAS TINGIRA Association.
22nd May	Commodore Purvis was represented by Captain M.P. Reed, R.A.N., at an Anniversary Party given by the Victoria League in Melbourne.
4th June	Commodore Purvis was represented by Surgeon Rear-Admiral R. Coplans, C.B.E., at the opening by the Governor of Victoria of the Hoyts Entertainment Centre in Melbourne.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

SPORTING EVENTS AND RESULTS

SQUASH

April	1st	Mornington def. Navy	3 - 1
	14th	Wrans def. Balcombe	4 - 0
	15th	Frankston def. Navy	3 - 1
	21st	Rosebud def. Wrans	4 - 0
	22nd	Mornington def. Navy	4 - 0
	28th	Rosebud def. Wrans	4 - 0
	29th	Rosebud def. Navy	4 - 0
May	5th	Mornington def. Wrans	4 - 0
	12th	Mornington def. Wrans	4 - 0
	19th	Wrans def. Balcombe	4 - 0
	20th	Mornington def. Navy	4 - 0
	26th	Rosebud def. Wrans	3 - 1
	27th	Rosebud def. Navy	4 - 0
June	2nd	Rosebud def. Wrans	3 - 1
	3rd	Frankston def. Navy	4 - 0
	9th	Mornington def. Wrans	3 - 1

GOLF

April	5th	Stroke Event	Mr. Hogarth
	7th	Mixed Stableford	Mr. & Mrs. Bird
	12th	Stableford	Mr. Fands
	13th	'B' Rosebud def. Navy	5 - 2
		'C' Navy def. Portsea	4 - 3
	19th	Bogey	Cdr. O'Donnell
	20th	'B' Navy def. Carrington Park	6 - 1
	26th	Stroke Event	Leut. Forrest
	27th	'B' Navy def. Flinders	4 - 3
		'C' Navy def. Flinders	4 - 3
May	4th	'B' Mornington def. Navy	5 - 2
	7th	Stroke Event	LCdr. Board
	10th	Bogey	LCdr. Reid
	11th	Rosebud def. Navy	5 - 2
	16th	Stroke Event	Leut. Forrest
	17th	'B' Rosebud def. Navy	4 - 3
		'C' Navy def. Portsea	5 - 2
	24th	Stableford	Mr. Roy Bird
	25th	'B' Flinders def. Navy	6 - 1
	30th	Stroke Event	Leut. Forrest
June	1st	'B' Carrington Park def. Navy	4 - 3
		'C' Flinders def. Navy	4 - 3
	7th	Bogey Event	Mr. W. McBean
	8th	'B' Mornington def. Navy	7 - 0
		'C' Navy def. Rosebud	4 - 3

HOCKEY

April	30th	'A' Navy drew with Melbourne Uni.	2 - 2
		'B' Melbourne def. Navy	3 - 0
May	3rd	Wrans def. Vermont	3 - 1
	7th	'A' Navy def. Balcombe	3 - 1
		'B' Navy def Balcombe	5 - 0
	10th	St. Leonards def. Wrans on forfeit	
	14th	'A' Navy def. OTS Portsea	5 - 1
	16th	Wrans drew with Dandenong	2 - 2
	21st	'A' Navy drew with Melbourne Uni.	2 - 2
	24th	Wrans def. Greys	5 - 1
	25th	'A' Navy drew with Moorabbin	3 - 3
June	7th	Monash def. Wrans	3 - 2

RUGBY

April	12th	1st Harlequins def. Navy	12 - 6
		3rd Navy def. Harlequins	17 - 0
		Colts Navy def. Harlequins	71 - 0
	19th	1st University def. Navy	15 - 5
		3rd Navy def. University	33 - 3
		Colts Navy def. University	31 - 0
	26th	1st Navy drew with Footscray	6 - 6
		3rd RAAF Academy def. Navy	32 - 0
		Colts Navy def. RAAF Academy	18 - 0
May	3rd	1st KIOTS def. Navy	6 - 3
		3rd Navy def. Powerhouse	12 - 6
		Colts Navy def. Powerhouse	27 - 0
	10th	1st Melbourne def. Navy	22 - 11
		3rd Navy def. Old Scotch	8 - 6
		Colts Navy def. Old Scotch	on forfeit
	17th	1st Navy def. Monash	17 - 14
		3rd Navy def. Melbourne	39 - 3
		Colts Army def. Navy	14 - 3
		U/18 RAAF def. Navy	21 - 5
	24th	1st Old Scotch def. Navy	19 - 9
		3rd Box Hill def. Navy	19 - 0
		Colts Navy drew with Box Hill	9 - 9
		U/18 Navy def. Footscray	9 - 6
	31st	1st Powerhouse def. Navy	19 - 10
		3rd Footscray def. Navy	19 - 0
		Colts Navy drew with Melbourne	0 - 0
		U/18 Navy def. Moorabbin	22 - 6
June	7th	1st Box Hill def. Navy	38 - 0
		3rd Brothers def. Navy	36 - 3
		Colts Navy def. Monash	40 - 9
		U/18 Navy def. Footscray	29 - 0

SAILING

April	6th	At Paynesville	2nd SPECTRUM
	13th	1st BUCCANEER	2nd SPECTRUM
	20th	1st SPECTRUM	2nd BUCCANEER
	27th	1st BUCCANEER	
May	3rd	1st VAGABOND	2nd BUCCANEER

.../C3

BASKETBALL

April	14th	Wrans def. Bruce Park	42 - 11
	17th	DSD def. Navy	35 - 25
	21st	Wrans def. Cherokees	26 - 19
	28th	Wrans def. Collegians	47 - 7
May	1st	Navy def. Parkdale	48 - 26
	5th	Wrans def. Seaford	60 - 2
	8th	A.V. Jennings def. Navy	52- 37
	15th	Saints def. Navy	54 - 38
	22nd	DABA def. Navy	64 - 53
	26th	Wrans def. Teachers College	
	29th	Navy def. Springvale Y.C.	41 - 33
June	2nd	Wrans def. Mornington	18 - 8
	5th	Navy def. Springvale	52 - 50
	9th	Wrans def. Kittywake	24 - 15

BADMINTON

April	14th	'B' Navy def. Mornington	4 - 3
	28th	'A' Navy def. Mornington	on forfeit
May	15th	Seaford def. Navy	7 - 2
		St. Pauls def. Navy	7 - 2
	26th	Navy def. St. Andrews	6 - 3
June	9th	'A' Navy def. Dromana	6 - 3
		'B' Hastings def. Navy	7 - 2

SOCCER

April	4th	Navy def. Frankston	3 - 0
	23rd	Navy drew with Melbourne Uni.	3 - 3
	30th	Navy def. Monash Uni.	5 - 1
May	4th	Pines def. Navy	6 - 3

AUSTRALIAN RULES

April	19th	1st Navy drew with Langwarrin	14.9 - 13.15
		2nd Navy def. Langwarrin	14.6 - 6.8
	26th	1st Crib Pt. def. Navy	16.15 - 13.12
		2nd Navy def. Crib Pt.	17.19 - 4.10
May	3rd	1st Navy def. Pearcedale	14.18 - 12.10
		2nd Navy def. Pearcedale	10.21 - 9.13
	10th	1st Pines def. Navy	16.5 - 9.14
		2nd Navy def. Pines	11.19 - 11.17
	17th	1st Navy drew with Rosebud	83 - 83
		2nd Navy def. Rosebud	65 - 45
	24th	1st Rye def. Navy	16.12 - 10.14
		2nd Navy def. Rye	17.8 - 13.12
	31st	1st Navy def. Karingal	16.16 - 4.7
		2nd Balcombe def. Navy	16.19 - 4.9
June	7th	Somerville def. Navy	16.19 - 16.16
		2nd Navy def. Somerville	15.27 - 7.15

.../C4

INTER SERVICE

AUSTRALIAN RULES

NAVY def. RAAF	14.15 - 12.6
ARMY def. NAVY	112 - 7

RUGBY

RAAF def. NAVY	17 - 6
ARMY def. NAVY	23 - 9

SOCCER

NAVY def. RAAF	3 - 2
NAVY drew with ARMY	1 - 1

HOCKEY

RAAF def. NAVY	4 - 1
NAVY def. ARMY	6 - 1

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX D

BAND ENGAGEMENTS

During the past three months the band of HMAS CERBERUS has fulfilled the following engagements:

April	3rd	Divisions - HMAS CERBERUS
	10th	Inauguration of container ship service
	17th	Investiture - Government House
	20th	Nurse Edith Cavell Memorial, Melbourne
	24th	Divisions - HMAS CERBERUS
	25th	Anzac Day march - Melbourne
	27th	Anzac Commemoration Service - Frankston
May	8th	Concert (Coral Sea celebrations) - Myer Music Bowl
	9th	Coral Sea commemoration - Shrine of Remembrance
	15th	Guest Night Dinner - Wardroom, HMAS CERBERUS
	29th	Concerts. Karingal High School, Frankston
	30th	Divisions - HMAS CERBERUS
June	4th	Opening of Hoyts cinema centre - Melbourne
	12th	Queen's Birthday reception - Government House
	13th	Mid-winter ball - Wardroom
	19th	'Miss Teenage' Quest concert - Melbourne

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX E

OFFICERS TRAINING SCHOOL

1. a. Numbers under training at the end of the quarter - 23

b. Numbers completed training during the quarter - 38.

2. Basic aircrew training course No. 1/69, comprising 7 pilot and 7 observer midshipmen, completed twelve weeks' training on 16th May. The pilot midshipmen proceeded to RAAF Point Cook for four weeks of AVMED and flight assessment courses, and thence to RAAF Pearce for further training. The observer midshipmen proceeded to the R.A.N. Air Station, Nowra, to await the commencement of their course at the RAAF School of Air Navigation, East Sale.

3. The last aircrew phase II training to be conducted at HMAS CERBERUS concluded on 7th May, when two midshipmen proceeded to the United Kingdom for training at the R.N. basic observer school, RNAS Lossiemouth. One midshipman from this course proceeded to R.A.N.A.S. Nowra on 16th May to await course with the observer midshipmen from BATC 1/69. One midshipman was discharged to shore, appointment terminated, for disciplinary reasons on 1st May, 1969.

4. Thirty-three midshipmen SLEX of 1/1969 seaman entry left HMAS CERBERUS for further training at HMAS WATSON on 6th June, accompanied by their course officer. The second seaman entry for 1969 of 16 midshipmen, joined on 16th June.

5. Twenty-one RANR, RANVR and RANR(S) officers completed a two-week reserve officers indoctrination course on 17th May, 1969.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX F

RECRUIT TRAINING SCHOOL

1. Satisfactory results have been achieved by recruits under training during the quarter.

2. The intake of 189 recruits was considerably lower than the corresponding quarter of 1968 (330 recruits). However, the intakes figure will improve to an extent with the next intake due on 30th June, 1969.

3. During the quarter there have been staff changes, but there was no disruption to the recruit classes.

4. It is of interest to note that group pay is starting to have some effect on recruits. There is a marked inclination for recruits to tend to favour categories with a higher pay group. In general however the most popular categories are in the technical field.

5. Recruits have performed well in sport during the quarter and several represent the establishment in the winter sports.

6. The general health of the recruits has been very good.

7.

a.	Numbers under training on 27th June		199
b.	Numbers completed training (1 April - 27 June)		148
c.	Percentage passed ET1		89
d.	Discharged -	UFTRO	1
		DPOE	2
e.	Examination failures -		
		General knowledge	2
		N.B.C.D.	13
		Unsatisfactory progress	1
f.	Backclassed for medical reasons		10
g.	P.S.T.		182
h.	Safe swimmers certificates		182
i.	Resuscitation certificates		84.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX G

SEAMANSHIP TRAINING SCHOOL

1.		Number under training - 30th June	Nil
2.		Numbers completed training during quarter:	
	a.	Seamanship school classes	70
	b.	Survival at sea classes	410
3.		Hours spent on ceremonial:	
	a.	Commodore's divisions	3
	b.	Training Commander's divisions	5

4. The syllabus remained unchanged during the quarter.

5. The revised format of examination in seamanship was utilised for the May BTT and proved an outstanding success; a marked rise in the percentage passing was noted.

6. The provision of colour slides on all nine seamanship subjects is still progressing. An illuminated globe for navigation instruction has been received and will be brought into use to assist as a visual aid in lesson presentation.

7. The instructor complement continues to change. This has added to the load on the training administration.

8. Three instructors have undergone and passed the instructional technique course.

9. Only one sailor has failed a course at the seamanship school this quarter and has subsequently qualified after dog watch instruction.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX H

PETTY OFFICERS' TRAINING SCHOOL

1. a. Number under training 30th June — Nil

b. Number completed training in the quarter — 25

2. A number of minor changes to the syllabus were necessary during Leadership Course No. 4/69; including the Director of Personal Service (conditions) who was to lecture on the group pay system as directed by Navy Office letter 312/21/25 dated 21st April, 1969.

3. Two chief petty officer instructors are complemented, but because of shortages only one has been borne and the one instructor was posted away on 16th May without relief, leaving Class No. 4/69 without a full time instructor.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX I

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TRAINING SCHOOL

1. The average number of trainees at the electrical engineering school during the quarter has been 175. Although this has been a lower numerical loading than previously, there has been a wide diversity in the types of courses, and instructor effort has been stretched to the limit.

2. The availability of suitable sailor instructors continues to be a major problem. Very few of the sailors posted to the staff are keen to instruct, and many of them are called upon to instruct on unfamiliar equipments. The position is further exacerbated by the rapid turnover of electrical engineering school sailors. For the five months ending 30th May, 18 in number LEM's and above have been posted out after an average stay of six weeks on the staff.

3. Eight instructor officers are now borne out of a complement of 19. This will increase in July to 11. An attempt to overcome this serious shortage is being made by a re-allocation of WEO duties, and by combining classes wherever possible. ACNB 040002Z JUN and my 130112Z JUN are relevant.

4. The following courses completed this quarter:

LEM qualifying	RNZN REA's
EMP 4/68	RNZN CEA's
EMC 2/68	SAC 1/69
SAAC 1/69	EAP/SAP 1/69
POEP 1/69	Office Machining 1/69
Misc. PCT's	

The syllabus for the RNZN REA's has proved to have some deficiencies, and the RNZLO has undertaken to review this syllabus.

5. A class of four Royal Malaysian Navy petty officers has commenced training in the maintenance of M22/M44 systems. There is so far, no evidence that they are experiencing any difficulties in handling the course content. It is fortuitous that to instruct this class there is available a Dutch-trained SAW of above-average efficiency.

6. A class of two Philippinos has commenced a course of training to prepare them to maintain equipment being fitted in the survey vessel RPS ARINYA under construction at Maryborough. None of the equipments are available in the school, so instruction is limited to a study of those specialised circuits likely to be encountered in the equipments.

7. The above two national groups have assured the electrical engineering school staff that there is no chance of a Philippino/Malay fracas over Sabah. They dismiss this possibility with the comment that 'Sabah is for politicians only'.

8. Six Instructor Officers are under training. This re-introduction of WE courses for instructor officers is a valuable investment for the future.

...../I2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

9. History was made during the May BTT's, when a paper submitted by EMWR (now Mid. S.L.) Gibbons was marked at 100% - the first ever weapons electrical BTT paper to be so marked.

10. The standard of papers submitted by the May BTT candidates was very satisfactory. Particularly pleasing was the significant improvement in the performance of 'P' sailors.

11. The M44 installation nears completion, with 10% wiring outstanding. The GWS 20 installation progresses more slowly, approximately 60% of the wiring has been completed, and approximately 60% of the hardware has been received. The two 975 installations are incomplete, awaiting supply of major units.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX J

MARINE ENGINEERING TRAINING SCHOOL

1. a. Number under training at end of quarter 70

b. Number completed training during quarter 165

c. Man-hours spent on ceremonial during the quarter 279

2. Courses progressing during the quarter:

1 CERA Q
1 CERAD Q
1 direct entry ERA
1 POME promotion
1 POMED promotion
3 mechanical training course
1 mechanician educational
3 MED promotion
6 ME promotion
1 technical officers writer
2 bricklaying and lagging
1 ME RANR

3. With the posting to HMAS CERBERUS billets of a number of sailors from the CERA qualifying course which completed on 6th June, the instructor manning situation has been greatly improved. As a result, several instructors could be released for a short instructional technique course in June. The principal deficiencies in the instructor area now are:

a. The EOW instructor is not qualified nor has he ever been employed as an EOW;

b. the bricklaying and lagging instructor billet (POME) is filled by an LME who has completed the course but where practical experience in the work is extremely limited.

4. Eleven senior sailor instructors posted out during the quarter. Their average time in the establishment was about 10 months; the maximum was 16 months. This lack of continuity of instructors detracts from the desired standard of instruction. The implementation of the 1968 training committee's declared aim of posting selected instructors to instructional billets for 'at least two years' is eagerly awaited.

5. Cabinet approval for the construction of the marine engineering demonstration building and the new marine engineering class room building is believed to be imminent.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

COMMUNICATIONS TRAINING SCHOOL

1. Trainihg Figures

a. During the quarter, a total of 220 personnel completed training. This total was comprised of:

(i) 80 Communications branch
(ii) 76 Seaman branch sailors
(iii) 14 Reserve sailors
(iv) 46 Mid SL and BATC
(v) 2 CO-designate
(vi) 2 NDP

b. At present 157 communications branch personnel are under training. The training load has eased because of the re-introduction of common sea training for potential communications branch sailors.

c. The May BTT proved to be the most successful for some time. There were more candidates, and although the overall passing percentage fell, more candidates obtained passes than in previous boards. Results were as follows:-

(i) For CPO
(20 candidates) 11 passed — 3 at 1st attempt, 8 on retest
6 failed
3 results incomplete as yet

(ii) For Leading Rank
(108 candidates) 36 passed — 18 at 1st attempt, 18 on retest
60 failed
12 results incomplete as yet

Note: The pass rate attained by HMAS KUTTABUL refresher course candidates was extremely good - 19 out of a total of 25. This reflects creditably on the instruction and organisation which was provided and is a hopeful sign for future boards.

(iii) For LWR ROT
(12 candidates) 4 passed — 3 at 1st attempt, 1 on retest
8 failed

2. Officer Complement. This has remained static. However, the billet of training officer, which has had to remain vacant because of the shortage of one officer which will be filled in July, 1969.

3. Fleetwork Trainer.

a. Construction of the building, with the exception of the installation of air-conditioning plant, is within one week of completion - the building should be accessible to dockyard personnel to proceed with the installation of the trainer equipment as from Friday 20th June.

b. Arrangements are in hand for dockyard to commence installation as soon as possible, and finance authority required, $7,400 should be made available before 30th June, 1969. Necessary specification drawings were received by dockyard who have made all necessary preparations for the installation itself.

.../K2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

4. Sight and Sound Typing Teacher.

a. Approval has been forthcoming for the employment of this teacher in the keyboard section of the communications school, and Navy Office representatives are currently negotiating the initial contract for the procurement ofthe teacher equipment.

b. Some minor works have still to be done to the classrooms to be used, and a small amount of furniture is still to be provided. Both of these items have been funded for, and should be completed in time for the introduction of this method of typing training.

5. ACP's. The 'holdings' situation remains the same. However, it is still hoped that some improvements in the supply of replacement publications and amendments will arise shortly from the discussions held in February/March with the representative of Director of Victualling.

6. Heating of Classrooms. This has been included in the design list proposals 1969/70. Heating of the communications school classrooms has been the subject of much correspondence over the past 15 to 20 years, and it is hoped that some action will be taken prior to next winter. In general these classrooms are, in thewinter, indescribably cold, devoid of sunlight and bordering on untenable by classes under instruction.

7. ABR 5009/69 - Australian Communications Training Syllabus. The completed publications which were produced in HMAS CERBERUS were forwarded at the end of May to SNSO Sydney for distribution to ships, establishments and authorities concerned.

8. Equipment

a. Installation of the 23V transmitter by Williamstown Dockyard has not yet commenced but subject to dockyard manpower capability it is hoped that this equipment will be operational some time in August.

b. Advice has been received from Navy Office with respect to the multi-channel broadcast installation, and dockyard representatives have already inspected the site for the equipment preparatory to drawing up plans for its installation. Target commencement date is not yet known.

9. Sport.

a. The school is continuing to do well in most sports. There has however been a drop in the prowess of some of the teams, due to the reduction in overall numbers in the school.

b. It was with pride and satisfaction that the Communications School received the McCarthy Cup, which it has now won for the last three years in succession. The school also won the cricket and basketball cups for the summer competitions in those sports.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX L

SCHOOL OF MUSIC

1. a. Numbers under training at end of quarter

Ordinary musician course	9
Musician course	22
Petty Officer musician (Q) course	Nil
Chief Petty Officer musician (Q) course	2

b. Number completed training during quarter 5

c. Number withdrawn from course during quarter Nil

d. Hours spent on ceremonial :

Ceremonial divisions 83

2. Musician sailors trained:

To ordinary musician	2
To musician	2
To Leading musician	1
To Petty Officer musician	3
To Chief Petty Officer musician	Nil

3. R.A.N.R. A.C.T.

To musician	Nil
To Leading musician	1
To Petty Officer musician	3
To Chief Petty Officer musician	Nil

4. Changes of Syllabus.

Approval has not yet been received for the proposal forwarded to the Naval Board on 17th June, 1968, (see June 1968 report of proceedings) to amend ABR 27, chapter 21, volume 2, to raise the standard of the musician course to Grade VII AMEB syllabus.

5. Reaction to Training

Very good - high marks are being obtained and trainees are being encouraged to gain civilian qualifications by attending Conservatorium of Music examinations.

6. Proposals of policy changes.

An amendment to ABR 10/64, article 2103 (OMUSN promotion qualifications) has been prepared and forwarded for consideration.

7. Plans for a new School of Music have beenprepared and submitted for inclusion in HMAS CERBERUS master plan.

8. Compulsory extra study continues to be held twice weekly when required to assist junior theory classes.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX M

SUPPLY TRAINING SCHOOL

1. a. Numbers under training at end of quarter:

Officers	10
Sailors	47
Wrans	21

b. Numbers completed training during quarter

Officers	2
Sailors	98
Wrans	18

c.

Man hours spent on ceremonial	1343
Man hours spent on sport	1056

2. Basic Supply Course. This course, consisting of 4 ASLT GLSU and 6 MIDN SLSU has progressed satisfactorily during the period. To date examinations have been conducted in:

Naval and air stores
Victualling
Secretarial and general
Law subjects.

3. Courses for promotion to SBLT SDSU. POCK D.J. Saxon and POSTD C.R. Humphrey successfully completed courses for promotion to Cookery and Catering officer respectively.

4. RANR Courses. Three RANR supply officers carried out their annual A.C.T.

5. Visit by A/DNLS. LCDR W.B. Loftus, R.A.N., (Staff of DNLS) visited HMAS CERBERUS during the period 19-27 May to lecture to the Basic Supply course, and Regulating classes.

6. C.O. Designate course. Commander D.W. Falconer, R.A.N., the Captain (designate) HMAS SWAN and Commander H. Adams, R.A.N., the Captain (designate) HMAS DUCHESS attended a supply course 31 March - 2 April, and 17-18 April respectively.

7. Dummy Court Martial. The Basic Supply course, assisted by several other 'actors' staged a dummy Court Martial on Friday 23 May. This proved a very successful educational venture.

8. Visits by O.I.C. Supply School. The Officer-in-Charge attended the Department of Navy Management Course in Canberra from 27 April to 2 May and the Training Administration Seminar held in HMAS WATSON from 30 May to 1 June.

9. The instructional commitment has again taxed the facilities of the Cookery School. The standard of ORDCK, received in general, is very good and most are extremely keen and willing to learn.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX N

GUNNERY TRAINING SCHOOL

1. a. Numbers under training at end of quarter 81

b. Numbers completed training during quarter:

Officers	17
Sailors	219
Officers and sailors PWT	241

c. Time spent on ceremonial 458 Hrs.

2. In addition to the above, 1703 personnel have completed training at the gunnery school during the quarter. This figure, not previously included in proceedings, represents an average quarterly load for miscellaneous courses varying from 2 - 30 periods of instruction given as parade training for Wrans and higher rate classes, recruit categorisation and ammunition lectures, Annual Rifle courses for recruits, ships company, officers, and the training of pay sentries.

3. The numbers of sailors attemption the May BTT showed an improvement on the figures for February although more candidates are required.

4. Considerable difficulty continues with the operation of equipment papers. Although a candidate may select the paper applicable to his ships equipment, the setting and marking of the papers is in some cases done by staff unfamiliar with the particular system. The questionable validity of continuing in these circumstances to set an examination paper in this subject has been raised by separate correspondence.

5. The latter period of the quarter has been a very busy period for PWT's with 3 ships teams being present some of the time. This has necessarily reduced the numbers of instructors available for the PWT's and has required some ships to provide additional instructors.

6. The firing turret at West Head gunnery range will be removed at the end of July and the replacement turret is not expected to be available until January, 1970. PWT's will continue as normal during this period with the exception of the turret firings which will be carried out in the respective ships early in their work-ups. Approval has been given for this procedure.

7. HMAS ARDENT has not been available during the quarter and target towing has been carried out by the tug boat. The shortcomings of the latter and also the available targets have been represented by letter. The tug boat has been weather bound and prevented from operating on over 50% of the scheduled appearances in the last 6 weeks.

8. Arrangements have been approved for promotion courses to carry out firings at sea in fleet units during the latter half of the year when the West Head turret will not be available.

9. Although the school complement includes a number of leading rank instructors, only one such instructor has been available to this school. This LSQMG has been available for one month since completing the POQMG's course and it is considered to be too early to assess the effectiveness of his instruction.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX O

DENTAL TRAINING SCHOOL

1.	a.	Number under training at end of quarter	3
	b.	Number completed training	3
	c.	Number of hours spent on ceremonial	Nil

2. All dental branch syllabuses have been revised and forwarded to Navy Office under cover of CST CERBERUS letter 105/4/11 dated 16th May, 1969. This revision was necessary because study references have now been standardised and pass marks were revised. Candidates undertaking branch technical tests will now be required to sit for two three-hour written papers as one three-hour test paper proved inadequate.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX B

MEDICAL TRAINING SCHOOL

1. a. Numbers under training

ORDSBA	25
RWRSBA	12
WRSBAP	5

b. Specialist training

Laboratory Assistant	1
X-Ray Assistant	2

c. Numbers completed training

ORDSBA	4
WRSBA PART A	5
WRSBA PART B	4
SBA RANR	3
LSBA RANR	2
LSBA for P.O. SBA	7

d. Specialist Training

Dispenser	1
Advanced Nursing	1
Operating Theatre Assistant	1

e. First Aid courses

Male recruits	227
Wran recruits	88
Petty Officers	11
POPTI (Q)	25
LSPTI (Q)	6
LPAT (Q)	6
RPO (Q)	4
MID	47
ORDEM	10

f. Hygiene lectures

Supply branch including Wrans	40

2. a. Voluntary and compulsory study classes have continued to be conducted.

b. A two day field hygiene exercise for ORDSBA's in part 3. training was carried out on 30th April and 1st May. Casualty evacuation and survival training was included in the exercise and it is considered that this type of practical training is of great benefit to students.

c. The school has continued to review films obtained on loan from pharmaceutical companies and other sources. Many of these films have proved to be useful training aids and those most preferred have been reordered for future classes.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX Q

ACADEMIC TRAINING SCHOOL

1. The January entry of ten instructor officers completed the HMAS WATSON component of their course in May. Six have been posted and four are presently undergoing a course in electronics prior to taking up teaching duties in the electrical engineering school.

2. Five new entry instructor officers are at present attached to the academic training school and will commence further courses in July.

3. Instruction has been given to midshipmen SL(EX) 1/69 in English expression, Naval history, mathematics and current affairs, and to B.A.T.C. 1/69 and 2/69 in English expression, Naval history, mathematics, mechanics and aeronautical science.

4. Lectures were given in contemporary world affairs to officers on divisional course, adult entry recruits, and Wran recruits.

5. a. Classes are held regularly for S.G.C.E. instruction. Two candidates sat for the April exam and both were successful.

   b. 253 adult entry recruits received ET1 instruction. 81.6% passed at the first attempt and 55.5% of repeats passed subsequently.

   c. 141 sailors and Wrans from the medical and marine engineering schools received instruction in general science (physics and chemistry) and all passed their exams.

   d. Ten officers and sailors commenced or completed S.V.E.T.S. courses during the quarter.

   e. Eight long-term members had resettlement and pre-discharge training arranged during the quarter.

   f. The ship's company recreation library opens daily. Average weekly book borrowing is 150.

6. Instructional Technique School

   a. I.T. Courses. Six classes comprising 81 individuals have attended courses; 76 of these have been successful.

   b. 3 x 45 min. lectures have been given to recruit Wrans on 'Educational facilities in the RAN'.

7. Film transactions

a.	New films from Naval stores	15
	Replacements from Naval stores	2
	Returned to Naval stores (obsolete)	9
	Internal transactions	46
b.	Loaned to Army and R.A.A.F.	5
c.	Borrowed from Army and R.A.A.F.	5
	Borrowed from National, State and commercial film libraries	98
		182

8. A new film catalogue was produced because of the considerable increase in new films held by this establishment.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX R

N.B.C.D. TRAINING SCHOOL

1. a. Number under training at end of quarter: 31
Number completed training during quarter: 586

Including:

Standard NBCD	213
Recruit NBCD	244
PO's school	26
Recruit Wrans	79
B.A.T.C.	7
R.A.N.R.	17

b. Pre-workup training:

DERWENT	Fire fighting and repair	60
"	Monitoring	40
YARRA	Fire fighting	60
VENDETTA	Basic N.B.C.D.	40

2. Normal air breathing apparatus. Two complete sets of pattern C880 returned, not recommended for diving, as regulator at wrong angle on face piece to allow hose to come from rear of wearer, also informed that curved face piece forms distortion at sides. Equipment not interchangeable with C2000.

3 guage U/S returned for calibration.
6 regulators returned, defective due to extensive use, possible cause is chemicalin smoke used in smoke tunnel.
5 face pieces returned, 2 of which were perished around sealing cushion, 3 are curved face type in error on order.

3. 2-gallon gas water extinguishers. 21 gas water extinguishers received in April due to many faults were returned for further survey. List of faults returned with extinguishers.

4. Fire tender. West Head land rover fire tender is off the road due to mechanical defects, depot fire tender now in full service in HMAS CERBERUS.

5. Trailer pumps. Two new trailer pumps arrived in May 1969, passed all pump tests, minor modifications carried out by depot staff. Two older pumps used as standby units for fire main while civilian contractors laid new pipes along Philip Road in the depot.

6. Portable fire pumps. One pump under repair due to water pump seal u/s. One pump under repair at G.A.A.M. Engineers.

7. Water tender. Water tender off road for repairs early May, now fully serviceable.

8. Visit by Metropolitan Fire Brigade to carry out yearly test and check on hoses throughout the depot.

9. Permanent fire crew. Fire crew have as permanent crew:

1 LAAH
1 EM
1 ME

Daily crews made up from NBCD staff. Night crews - duty watch make up to full crew.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX S

P.T. SCHOOL

1. a. Numbers under training:

BATC	7
SLEX	19

Recruits :

Rankin	77
Moran	67
Waller	55

b. Numbers completed training:

BATC	47
PO's school 3/69 and 4/69	25
RPO course	6
LSPT 1/69	6
POPT 1/69	5

Recruits:

Rankin	62
Moran	86
Waller	82

2. A combined Services display was held on 27th April, 1969, at Northlands shopping centre.

3. Life Saving Awards

Safe swimmer	213
Water safety	Nil
Survival	34
Resus	144
Intermediate star	26
Proficiency	18
Bronze medallion	51
Bronze cross	6
Award of merit	2

4. Expedition training was carried out on May 5 - 8 in the Grampians area. This was extremely successful and should become an integral part of future courses.

5. The R.A.N. Sports Survey has been completed. The report is being compiled in the Instructional Production Centre and should be distributed throughout the Navy within the next three weeks.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX T

WRANS TRAINING SCHOOL

1. a. Numbers under training - Part II recruits 69

b. Numbers completed training -

LWRROM (I.T.)	3	
WRRP assessors course	3	
PART I & II recruits	133	139

2. Number of hours spent on -

a. Ceremonial

April	424 hours
May	349½ hours
June	149½ hours
	923 hours

b. Wednesday sport 22 hours

ANNEX U

CHAPLAINS' LECTURES

1. During the quarter the following character guidance and other lecture sessions have been conducted by the Chaplains:

a. Recruits. Character development courses have been conducted with four intakes of recruits, each intake divided into two groups. This involved 26 lectures at 22 different sessions.

	Lectures	Attendance
Moran	2	92
Waller	9	55
Rankin	9	71
Moran	6	64
	26	

b. Recruit Wrans. Character development courses have been conducted with two intakes of recruit Wrans, involving 18 lectures at 10 different sessions.

Class 109	9	41
Class 110	9	37
	18	

c. Sessions on character responsibility have been conducted for 14 groups of Ords under able rates training, involving 32 lectures to 162 men.

STD 3,4/69	4	17
OCO 2,3/69	4	34
OSG 5,6,7/69	4	33
ME 5,6/69	4	30
SAN 2/69	4	8
SAV 2/69	4	4
ME(D) 3/69	4	16
CK 4/69	4	12
WTR 3/69	4	8

d. Lectures on character responsibility and leadership have been delivered as follows:

Junior musicians	9	15
P.O.'s 4/69	1	14
RANR (indoctrination)	1	23
SLSU 1/69	6	6
BATC 1/69	6	14
BATC 2/69	2	7
SLEX 2/69	1	16

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

18·b 1640

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

HMAS CERBERUS Report of Proceedings QE 30 SEPT 69

AS(NS) 17/10.

D OF O 20/10

DCNS 21/10

1NM 22/10

2NM 24/10

3NM 25/10

4NM 25/11

SEC 17/11

C OF S 14/11

DPR 18/11 22/11
AS ~~(NS) (NS55)~~
ARCHIVES BRANCH

NOTES: A. This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.
B. The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.
C. Circulation lists numbers 2 and 3 are referred to Directors and Heads of Branches.

17/10

2/21/10

9/24

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

NAVY—CANBERRA
14 | 6 | 1640

Commodore Superintendent of Training,
H.M.A.S. CERBERUS,
Westernport,
Victoria, 3920.

10th October, 1969.

In reply quote:
129/2/1A

The Secretary,
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

HMAS CERBERUS - REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS
FOR THE PERIOD IST JULY TO 30TH SEPTEMBER, 1969

References R.I. Article 29a, clause 3.

1. Victoria has enjoyed a comparatively mild winter with the result that training, ceremonial and sporting activities in HMAS CERBERUS have proceeded with little interruption since training recommenced after mid-winter leave on 7th July. At least this has applied until the last two weeks when 92 points of rain supplemented by hailstorms have tended to dampen enthusiasm at times.

2. Outdoor activities have included expedition training for Midshipmen, Petty Officers and Recruits. The Cerberus Sailing Club which went into recess during June has already begun activities and is preparing its six Mirrors and three Bosun dinghies for the coming season. The club is well supported by officers and sailors and fosters competition with civilian clubs (over twenty visits during last season), and presents a favourable impression to civilians of all ages. The club will be holding sailing events in Hann's Inlet as part of the HMAS CERBERUS Navy Week open day, 4th October, 1969.

3. The changing pattern of preferences in the sporting and recreational spheres away from the traditional field sports was underlined during this quarter when it became necessary to withdraw the 1st grade rugby team from the Victorian Rugby Union competition because of lack of support for regular weekend play. Further comment on this matter is contained in ANNEX S.

4. Noteworthy visits to HMAS CERBERUS during the quarter were:

11th July	Medical Services Integration Committee
22nd July	Technical Works Committee
26th July	Commodore J.M. Ramsay, C.B.E., D.S.C., R.A.N. Naval Officer-in-Charge, West Australia
7th August	Rear Admiral Tetsuro Motomura, Japanese Training Squadron
29th August	Mr. R.W.B. Carter, British Deputy High Commissioner
8th September	Parliamentary Committee for Public Works

.../2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
RCDIG1074214

19th September — Colonel P. Oxley, Director of Studies, Industrial Mobilisation Course

Councillor G. Robinson, newly elected President of Hastings Shire

5. An interesting account of an expedition to the interior has been told by LCDR K.D. Finn, a keen scouter, who led a local scout group on a 14-day bus/camping tour, during his leave, to Mildura, Broken Hill, Wilpena and Adelaide. Whilst the scout uniform opened many doors he found that the 'inlanders' hold the Navy in very high regard and nothing was too much trouble when they became aware that he was 'in the Navy'.

6. Training has proceeded during the quarter at a busy rate and many inspections of syllabuses and examinations have been undertaken, particularly in the area of Branch Technical Test examinations. This has followed the preliminary work of the Training Research Unit, whose initial task is to validate the Branch Technical Test examination system.

7. It is of note that the changed format of Seamanship Branch Technical Test, whereby candidates sit for two papers covering all subjects and are no longer permitted to carry forward partial passes, has proved very successful at the May and August Branch Technical Test and the pass rate has shown a very marked improvement.

8. The whole question of the conduct of Branch Technical Tests has been causing concern for some time because of the failure of many ships and establishments to observe the rules laid down in ABR 27; this causes unnecessary signal traffic and unacceptable delays in promulgation of results. Remedial action has been instituted, which it is expected will improve the present unsatisfactory position.

9. The Parliamentary Standing Committee on Public Works visited HMAS CERBERUS on 8th September, to acquaint themselves of the case for construction of the proposed Marine Engineering Demonstration Building, the new Marine Engineering classroom block and the new Weapons Electrical Engineering class room block. It has been gratifying to learn that this project received government approval before parliament adjourned. Construction of the latest addition to Ship's Company's accommodation, No. 10 block, is well under way and is due to complete June, 1970. An outstanding major works project which gives rise to concern and which it is hoped, will receive close attention in the coming year, is the new Chief Petty Officers and Petty Officers accommodation block. The very low standard of accommodation and galley facilities in the existing block is a matter for constant concern.

10. The course programme meeting held in Navy Office on 17th, 18th and 19th September was attended by the Course Planning Co-ordinator and three of his sectional Chief Petty Officers, with the Training Commander attending on the final day. It proved to be a most successful meeting and it is expected that the course programme for 1970 will have greater stability as a result.

.../3

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

11. On 10th July I addressed a well attended meeting of the United Services Institution in Melbourne on the subject 'The Role of the Navy in 1969'. A close liaison has been established in Victoria with the Institution during the year.

12. The Senior Dental Surgeon, Surgeon Captain C.S. Martin, R.A.N., was guest speaker at dinners held by the local Apex and Lions Clubs, and at a recent Reserve Medical and Dental Officers' meeting held in HMAS LONSDALE. The subjects of his addresses were on his recent visit to Indonesia and on Public Health Dentistry.

13. During September, the newly elected President of Hastings Shire Council, Lieutenant Colonel Geoffrey Robinson, Rtd., called on me. The importance of good relations and communication with the Hastings Shire Council is most important particularly in this stage in the rapid development of the Westernport region. The Shire Council is working on plans for the development of the area and this will inevitably affect HMAS CERBERUS.

14. This quarter came to a close as Navy Week activities began. This year the Navy has enjoyed remarkably wide publicity in Victoria and a lively response is expected from the public. Navy Week, Victoria, started on Sunday 28th September, with a church service at Christ Church, South Yarra, sponsored by the Navy League, and attended by His Excellency, the Governor of Victoria and Lady Delacombe.

15. On 30th September we were greatly honoured when His Excellency the Governor of Victoria visited HMAS CERBERUS as guest of honour at the Navy Week dinner in the Wardroom. Simultaneously my wife entertained Lady Delacombe and sixteen wives at a dinner party at my house. In an entertaining speech His Excellency stressed the importance of building up the Navy's image and indicated his support and approval for the programme of events staged in Navy Week which he considered were successful in creating a favourable impression in Victoria. The Governor made a point of commending the band of HMAS CERBERUS which he saw as a most attractive and effective publicity medium and one which is becoming increasingly popular and well known to the people of Melbourne and Victoria generally.

16. The health, conduct and morale of the ship's company has been very good throughout the quarter.

(I.K. Purvis)
COMMODORE

Enclosures: Annexes A - U
Appendix 1. (LOCO EAST 370)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX

A. COMMODORE'S OFFICIAL ENGAGEMENTS

B. OFFICIAL ENGAGEMENTS AT WHICH COMMODORE WAS REPRESENTED

C. SPORTING EVENTS AND RESULTS

D. BAND ENGAGEMENTS

E. OFFICERS' TRAINING SCHOOL

F. RECRUIT TRAINING SCHOOL

G. SEAMANSHIP TRAINING SCHOOL

H. PETTY OFFICERS' TRAINING SCHOOL

I. ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TRAINING SCHOOL

J. MARINE ENGINEERING TRAINING SCHOOL

K. COMMUNICATIONS TRAINING SCHOOL

L. SCHOOL OF MUSIC

M. SUPPLY TRAINING SCHOOL

N. GUNNERY TRAINING SCHOOL

O. DENTAL TRAINING SCHOOL

P. MEDICAL TRAINING SCHOOL

Q. ACADEMIC TRAINING SCHOOL

R. N.B.C.D. TRAINING SCHOOL

S. P.T. SCHOOL

T. WRANS' TRAINING SCHOOL

U. CHAPLAINS' LECTURES

* * * * * * *

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX A.

COMMODORE'S OFFICIAL ENGAGEMENTS

7th July	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended a reception to honour Venezuela's National Day in Melbourne
10th July	Commodore Purvis addressed a luncheon meeting of the United Services Institution in Melbourne
12th July	Commodore Purvis attended a presentation night at the Royal Brighton Yacht Club in Melbourne and addressed the cadets.
14th July	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended a reception by the Consul for France in Melbourne
15th July	Commodore Purvis attended a mess dinner in the Wardroom, HMAS CERBERUS
29th July	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended a civic reception at the Melbourne Towh hall in honour of Lord and Lady Casey
30th July	Commodore Purvis attended a state dinner at Government House in honour of the Premier of Victoria
2nd - 3rd August	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis watched the inter-service skiing championships at Mount Buller and presented trophies
4th August	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended the opening of the Cerberus Community Centre
5th August	Commodore Purvis called on Rear Admiral Tetsuro Motomura onboard J.D.S. TERUZUKI in Melbourne
	Commodore Purvis attended a buffet luncheon in HMAS LONSDALE for officers of the Japanese Training Squadron
	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended a reception by the Consul General of Japan in Melbourne
7th August	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended a reception by the officers of the Japanese Training Squadron in Melbourne
11th August	Commodore Purvis visited the Defence Signals Division in Melbourne
	Commodore Purvis attended the second annual meeting of the Westernport Safety Council in Melbourne
27th August	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended a reception at Government House, Melbourne, for Their Excellencies the Governor-General and Lady Hasluck

.../A2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

6th September	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended a race meeting held by the Victorian Amateur Turf Club at Caulfield and lunched with the committee
9th September	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended the opening of State Parliament in Melbourne
11th September	Commodore Purvis attended the annual reunion of the R.A.N. 1914 Landing Party German - New Guinea in Melbourne
13th September	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended the annual Air Force commemoration dinner in Melbourne
18th September	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis lunched with the President of the Royal Agricultural Society at the Melbourne Showgrounds
	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended the annual Battle of Britain Ball in Melbourne
19th September	Commodore Purvis opened the Peninsula Arts Society annual exhibition at Frankston
20th September	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended a reception at the R.A.A.F. Support Command officers' mess in Melbourne
23rd September	Commodore Purvis attended a United Services Institution lecture in Melbourne at 2000
26th September	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended as guests of honour at a United Services Institution ball at Warrnambool
27th September	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended a reception onboard I.N.S. DELHI in Melbourne
28th September	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended a Navy Week church service at Christ Church, South Yarra
30th September	Commodore Purvis attended a Navy Week mess dinner in the Wardroom, HMAS CERBERUS. His Excellency the Governor of Victoria was present.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX B.

OFFICIAL ENGAGEMENTS AT WHICH THE COMMODORE WAS REPRESENTED

1st August	Commodore Purvis was represented by Captain E.Y. Hokin, R.A.N., at the Naval Association Ball in Melbourne
25th August	Commodore Purvis was represented at a United Service Institution meeting in Geelong by Commander D.D. Miller, R.A.N., who addressed the meeting on 'Guided missile destroyers and their deployment in Vietnam'
30th August	Commodore Purvis was represented by Captain M.P. Reed, R.A.N., at the presentation of the Governor-General's Banner to the Army Apprentices' School, Balcombe
10th September	Commodore Purvis was represented by Rear Admiral R. Coplans, C.B.E., Medical Director-General, at the annual meeting of the Lord Mayor's Fund committee in Melbourne
26th September	Commodore Purvis was represented by Commander G.A. Beange, D.S.C., R.A.N., at the Returned Services League annual ball in Melbourne

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX C.

SPORTING EVENTS AND RESULTS

AUSTRALIAN RULES:

1st	LANGWARRIN	Def.	NAVY	18-10 - 9-9
	NAVY	Def.	LANGWARRIN	18-10 - 4-13
1ST	NAVY	Def.	CRIB POINT	13-13 - 12-18
2ND	NAVY	Def.	CRIB POINT	10-15 - 9-12
	NAVY	Def	MYERS	15-15 - 5-5
1ST	PEARCEDALE	Def.	NAVY	21-15 - 7-12
2ND	NAVY	Def.	PEARCEDALE	19-17 - 4-7
1ST	NAVY	Def.	PINES	19-15 - 5-15
2ND	NAVY	Def.	PINES	37-26 - 7-12
2ND	NAVY	Def.	PORTSEA O.C.S	9-9 - 8-8
	NAVY	Def.	PORTSEA O.C.S.	20-13 - 7-5
1ST	ROSEBUD	Def.	NAVY	15-6 - 7-2
2ND	NAVY	Def.	ROSEBUD	22-17 - 7-11
	ARMY	Def.	NAVY	16-12 - 10-16
1ST	RYE	Def.	NAVY	17-10 - 12-12
2ND	RYE	Def.	NAVY	25-7 - 8-11
1ST	NAVY	Def.	KARINGAL	16-10 - 10-8
2ND	NAVY	Def.	BALCOMBE	14-8 - 13-8
2ND 1ST Semi:	NAVY	Def.	DROMANA	12-13 - 11-10
2ND Final:	RYE	Def.	NAVY	16-18 - 11-10

RUGBY:

COLTS	UNIVERSITY	Def.	NAVY	25-0
U 18's	NAVY	Def.	BOX HILL	26-6
COLTS	NAVY	Def.	POWERHOUSE	37-0
COLTS	NAVY	Won on FORFEIT		
U 18's	NAVY	Won on FORFEIT		
COLTS	ARMY	Def.	NAVY	19-3
U 18's	MOORABBIN	Def.	NAVY	11-3
U 18's	BOX HILL	Def.	NAVY	36-0
U 18's	ARMY	Def.	NAVY	12-9
	ARMY	Def.	NAVY	33-0
COLTS COM/S	C/S	Def.	J.M.D.F.	39-3
U 18's	BOX HILL	Def.	NAVY	20-0
COLTS	NAVY	Draw	RAAF	8-8
COLTS	VICTORIA	Def.	Combined/S	15-9
U 18's	ARMY	Def.	NAVY	20-0

SOCCER:

ARMY (APP)	Def.	RECRUITS	3-0
NAVY	Def.	ARMY	3-1
NAVY	Draw	REFEREE's Ass	3-3

BADMINTON:

DROMANA	Def.	NAVY	4-3

.../C2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

SQUASH:

	MORNINGTON	Def.	NAVY	4-0
	ROSEBUD	Def.	NAVY	4-0
	FRANKSTON	Def.	NAVY	4-0
	MORNINGTON	Def.	NAVY	4-0
I/S	1ST AIRFORCE	2ND ARMY	3RD	NAVY

VOLLEY BALL:

I/SERVICE	NAVY	Def.	RAAF	3-1
- " -	NAVY	Def.	ARMY	3-0

HOCKEY:

WRANS	FIRBANK	Def.	NAVY	6-1
WRANS	VERMONT	Def.	NAVY	9-0
WRANS	ST. LEONARDS	Def.	NAVY	6-0
WRANS	NAVY	Def.	DANDENONG	6-3
WRANS	NAVY	Def.	GREYS	2-1
	NAVY	Def.	ARMY	5-2
WRANS	CAMBERWELL	Def.	NAVY	4-1
WRANS	MONASH III	Def.	NAVY	8-1
	MOORABBIN	Def.	NAVY	5-3
I/S WRANS	NAVY	Def.	WRAAF	7-0
-"-	NAVY	Def.	WRAAC	6-0
	NAVY	Def.	BALCOMBE	2-1

BASKETBALL:

WRANS	NAVY	Def.	COLLEGIANS	44-28
	NAVY	Def.	D.S.D.	48-40
WRANS	NAVY	Def.	BRUCE PARK	28-6
WRANS	NAVY	Def.	CHEROKEES	33-10
	NAVY	Def.	PARKDALE	58-18
WRANS	MORNINGTON	Def.	NAVY	34-29
	NAVY	Def.	A.V. JENNINGS	33-18
WRANS	DISQUALIFIED IN GRAND FINAL			
	NAVY	Def..	SAINTS	42-40
	NAVY	Def.	DANDENONG SPECIALS	75-39
WRANS	THUNDERBIRDS	Def.	NAVY	42-24
	NAVY	Def.	ST. JOHNS	54-47
	SPRINGVALE	Def.	NAVY	29-21
	NAVY	Def.	SPRINGVALE YCW	38-26
	VIC AREA	Def.	N.S.W. AREA	108-52
WRANS	VIC AREA	Def.	N.S.W. AREA	28-23
	ALBURY	Def.	NAVY 'B'	46-29
	COM VIC/NSW	Def.	ALBURY	77-75
WRANS	ALBURY	Def.	COM VIC/NSW	62-30
	NAVY	Def.	SCOTS	66-14
I/SERVICE	NAVY	Def.	RAAF	53-29
I/S WRANS	WRAAF	Def.	NAVY	20-19
I/SERVICE	NAVY	Def.	ARMY	81-49
I/S WRANS	NAVY	Def.	WRAAC	38-24
SEMI FINAL	ST.JOHNS	Def.	NAVY	59-46
PRELIM FINAL	NAVY	Def.	A.V. JENNINGS	70-15
	CERBERUS	Def.	NIRIMBA	77-25
GRAND FINAL	NAVY	Def.	ST. JOHNS	71-61

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX D.

BAND ENGAGEMENTS

9th July	Lord Mayor's Ball - Melbourne
15th July	Dinner - Wardroom
17th July	Visit to Albury commenced 2000 Mayoral concert
18th July	0930 School concert 1100 School concert 1430 Recital - trades fair 1715 'Beating the Retreat'. 1930 Recital - trades fair 2030 Recital - trades fair
19th July	1930 Recital - trades fair 2030 Recital - trades fair
20th July	Visit to Albury completed
23rd July	Junior Rates Club - HMAS CERBERUS
25th July	Divisions - HMAS CERBERUS
3rd August	Concert - St. Kilda town hall
6th August	Gunroom dinner - HMAS CERBERUS
7th August	a.m. visit by Rear Admiral Tetsuro Motomura Japanese Maritime Service Defence Force- HMAS CERBERUS p.m. funerals of the late ORDWTR C.E. Dyke and ORDCO K.W. Arnott
15th August	Selected musicians to HMAS PENGUIN for recordings and T.V. Tapes
19th August	Lunchtime concert - National Gallery - Melbourne
20th August	Lunchtime concert - National Mutual Centre - Melbourne
21st August	Club night dinner - Wardroom
27th August	Junior Rates Club - HMAS CERBERUS
29th August	Divisions - HMAS CERBERUS
3rd September	Bugler - Memorial Service for MV NOONGAH - St. Patrick's Cathedral and St. Paul's Cathedral
9th September	Opening of State Parliament - Melbourne
10th September	Luncheon - White Ensign Club
17th September	Selected Musicians return from HMAS PENGUIN Junior Rates Club - HMAS CERBERUS
22nd September	Opening of Freedom From Hunger Campaign - Melbourne
25th September	Divisions - HMAS CERBERUS
29th September	Concert and P.T. display - Navy Week - Melbourne
30th September	Navy Week Dinner - Wardroom

.../D2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

2. The visit to Albury had excellent coverage by newspapers, radio and television and letters of thanks, have commented on the high professional standard displayed. Other performances were enthusiastically received and projected the Naval image with favourable impact.

3. His Excellency the Governor of Victoria inspected the Royal Guard and Band at the opening of State Parliament and expressed his pleasure at the precision and perfection in music.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX E.

OFFICERS' TRAINING SCHOOL

1. a. Number under training at end of quarter 2

b. Number completed training during quarter 93

2. Basic aircrew training course No. 2/69, comprising seven Midshipmen, completed eleven weeks' training on 8th August. These Midshipmen proceeded to HMAS ALBATROSS to await No. 75 Pilots Course, commencing at R.A.A.F. Point Cook in November.

3. Two Midshipmen, comprising B.A.T.C. 3/69, commenced training on 1st September. After eleven weeks' training, one Midshipman will proceedto pilot training, and the other to observer training at R.A.A.F. East Sale in January.

4. Fifteen Midshipmen SLEX of 2/69 Seaman entry departed HMAS CERBERUS for further training at HMAS WATSON and subsequently HMAS ANZAC on 19th September. They were accompanied by their course officer.

5. The 1/69 Seaman entry, comprising thirty-two Midshipmen SLEX, returned to HMAS CERBERUS on Monday 11th August for their re-examination week, and proceed to HMAS ANZAC on Friday 15th August accompanied by their course officer.

6. Twenty RANR and RANRS Officers, and one RANNS sister completed the two-week Reserve Officers indoctrination course (901341) on 9th August.

7. A R.A.N. Divisional Officers course (901342), consisting of eighteen junior officers, completed the two-week course on 29th August. Most members of this course then proceeded to a one-week man management course.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX F.

RECRUIT TRAINING SCHOOL

1. Satisfactory results have been obtained by recruits under training during the quarter.

2. The intake of 174 recruits for the quarter is only 5 less than the corresponding quarter in 1968 (179). However, the total intake for the year to date is 18.6% lower than last year.

3. Lieutenant R.N. Walker, R.A.N., joined in July and there have been minor staff changes during the quarter. The Recruit School is now fully complemented for officers, C.P.O.'s and PO.s but is 50% below complement for Leading ranks.

4. Of interest is the re-introduction of the recruits passing out dances after a period of many months. These are proving popular, and are well attended. Debates versus the part 1 recruit Wrans have been introduced, and after 5 debates the recruit Wrans lead 3 - 2.

5. Recruits have also participated to some extent in the following:

26th July	Visit by Commodore J. Ramsay, Naval Officer-in-Charge, W.A.
7th August	SAS demonstration for Rear Admiral T. Motomura
11th August	Tour of recruit school by vocational guidance officers
24th August	1 Week ACT for sea cadets. Accommodated in the Recruit School accommodation blocks.
30th August	Rankin division 9 - mile walk
20th September	Moran Division expedition training.

6. Group pay is now having a marked effect on categorisation requests, but more new entries are regarding the R.A.N. as a career opportunity.

7. The recruits have performed well in sport during the quarter, and several have represented HMAS CERBERUS in the winter sports.

8. The health of the recruits is good, and their morale above average.

9. a.	Numbers under training at end of quarter		179
b.	Numbers completed training at end of quarter		199
c.	Percentage passed ET1		93%
d.	Discharge	UFTRO	5
		DPOE	2
e.	Examination failures:	General knowledge	5
		N.B.D.D.	16
f.	Backclassed medical		7
g.	Passed swimming test		130
h.	Resuscitation certificates		130

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX G.

SEAMANSHIP TRAINING SCHOOL

1. a. Number under training at end of quarter — 43

b. Number completed training during quarter :

Seamanship School classes	61
Survival at sea classes	482

c. Hours spent on ceremonial:

Commodore's divisions	8 hrs
Training Commander's divisions	7 hrs

2. Instructor Complement:

a. Officers - The temporary training officer has been posted. There is no Bosun borne, leaving only one officer, who is also the Officer-In-Charge, Petty Officer's school.

b. Sailors - There have been the normal two or three changes of instructors during the quarter. Two instructors have undergone and passed the Instructional Technique course.

3. Training of University Students

Fourteen students from the University of Melbourne were trained in the art of sailing on four Sundays during the month of September.

4. Australian Sea Cadets

Twenty-eight Sea Cadets carried out seven days training from 24th to 29th August.

7. Australian Sea Cadets Instructors' course

Fourteen Chief petty Officers and Petty Officers of the Australian Sea Cadet Corps carried out seven days training from 14th September to 20th September.

8. Training Aids

Two spray painting units were received which were requested in July 1967. These units are to be used in teaching the subject of ship husbandry.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX H.

PETTY OFFICERS' TRAINING SCHOOL

1. a. Number under training at end of quarter — 14

   b. Number completed training during quarter — 17

   c. Number removed from course during quarter:
      Medical — 1

2. Instructor complement

Two Chief Petty Officer instructors are complemented, but because of shortages only one POGI is borne.

3. Class number 5/69

Commencement of course	14th July
Completion of course	22nd August
Duration of course	6 weeks

4. Class number 6/69

Commencement of course	25th August
Completion of course	3rd October
Duration of course	6 weeks

5. Awards for the quarter

   a. Rifle range

      (i) Marksman badge — 12

      (ii) Prize money — 19

   b. Swimming

      (i) Bronze medallion — 14

      (ii) Bronze cross — 4

      (iii) Instructors' certificate — 1

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX I

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TRAINING SCHOOL

1. The average weekly loading this quarter has been 250 trainees in 40 classes. Classes completed during the quarter were:

CLASS	NO IN CLASS	CLASS	NO IN CLASS
SAAW 1/69A	2	EMP 5/69	9
SAAP 2/69A	1	OMC 2/69	5
EMWR 3/69	13	EAC/SAC CONV.	1
POEWE 1/69	9	Patrol Boat (WE)	5
EMWE 2/69	9	EMP 1/69	2
CSAW CONV.	5	POEAW 1/69	7
SAAW 1/69B	4	EMP 2/69	10
SAAP 2/69B	5	RMN Course	4
POEWR 1/69	10	Phillipines survey ship	2

2. The Phillipinos trained for RPS ARINYA proved to be experienced technicians and good students. They expressed themselves as well satisfied with the facilities provided during their stay in HMAS CERBERUS.

3. The four Royal Malaysian Navy Petty Officers have completed their M22/M44 pre-manufacturer's course. They fitted well in the Petty Officers' mess, and completed their course satisfactorily.

4. Eleven instructor officers are now borne, and two weapons electrical officers are instructing. All officers are fully committed until the end of the year. It remains a matter of concern that these officers have so little time for lecture preparation.

5. Instructor Lieutenant Commander T. Pinney, R.N., joined recently. In his last posting he was in charge of the digital section at HMS COLLINGWOOD, and will bring valuable experience to this school.

6. The excessive turnover of sailor instructors referred to in the last report of proceedings continues. Thirteen sailor instructors out of an average total of 30 sailor instructors borne have been posted out during the quarter. One remained for just two days.

7. The M44 installation has been progressed to the stage where it is available for instructional purposes. Final acceptance trials cannot be programmed until the receipt of outstanding ancillary equipment. All units to complete the two 975 radars have now been received, and the only outstanding work is completion of the waveguide installations. This has been delayed because of shortage of dockyard labour. In the meantime, ship's staff have set-to-work one radar using a transmitter dummy load. A start will be made as early as practicable to produce a 'child's guide' for Patrol Boat 975 maintainers.

8. The Electrical Engineering School provided the guard for the opening of State Parliament. They performed well.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX J

MARINE ENGINEERING TRAINING SCHOOL

1. a. Number under training at end of quarter 179
   b. Number completed training during quarter 80
   c. Man hours on ceremonial during quarter 870

2. Courses in hand during quarter.

1 CERA Q
1 CERAD Q
1 Direct entry ERA
1 Direct entry ERAD
1 POME promotion
1 POMED promotion
3 Mechanical Training Courses
3 MED promotion
6 ME Promotion
2 Technical Officer's Writer
2 Bricklaying and Lagging
1 MIDN SLEX (1 week).

3. Following cabinet approval for the construction of the Marine Engineering Demonstration building and the Marine Engineering Classroom Building, the Parliamentary Standing Committee on Public Works visited HMAS CERBERUS in September to investigate the project.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX K.

COMMUNICATIONS TRAINING SCHOOL

1. Officer Complement

a. With the departure of Lout Brecht the school is once again one officer short. No indication has been given as to when this billet will be filled. At present, the duties previously carried out by Lout Brecht are being carried out by two CPO's - CRS DIGGLE who is acting as Divisional Officer and Training Officer for all R classes, and CRSS BOYLE who acts as Divisional and Training Officer for all S classes.

b. The use of the two CPO's for these duties reduces the complement of instructors, and this can only be accepted now because of the present lull in communication training caused by the reintroduction of common sea training for Recruit CO's. The situation will have to be reviewed in January/February 1970 when Recruit CO's start arriving back from common sea training for basic courses.

2. Fleetwork Trainer

a. The building has been completed, and was found to be satisfactory on inspection, except for several small items which are to be rectified by the contractor.

b. The installation of the trainer itself is being progressed by Dockyard, but because of the withdrawal of most of the dockyard employees to work on HMAS SWAN, the progress is slow, and completion date will most likely be delayed.

3. Sight and Sound Teacher

Still awaiting final decision as to installation and training commencement date from the Naval Board. All works items, except tempered ventillation system, have been completed.

4. Equipment

a. The 23V transmitter installation is still pending, no doubt dockyard will progress this when employees now working on HMAS SWAN become available.

b. Expenditure authority in the amount of $1609 has been issued for the installation of Multi-Chanel broadcast equipment in the Communications School. This installation will also depend on the availability of dockyard employees.

5. Visitors

a. Director of Communications - Captain R.J. Robertson, R.A.N., visited the school on Wednesday 13th August.

b. Director of Wrans - Superintendent J. Streeter, OBE, WRANS, visited the school on Tuesday 12th August during her annual inspection of HMAS CERBERUS Wrans, to discuss with OIC and Communications Wrans Training Officer details of Wran RO training and communications training for WRANS OTC classes.

6. Sport

The Communications School, despite reducing numbers, continues to acquit itself well in the inter-departmental sports.

.../K2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

7. Classes Completed

CLASS	NO	RETESTS	FAIL ETC.	DATE COMPLETED
RSS 1/69	3	1		25.7.69
RR 3/68	9		2 hospital, 1 fail, 1 not security cleared	11.7.69
TT 3/68	8	5		1.8.69
T 6/68	5		4 not scc. cleared	22.7.69
R 1/69	7	4		8.8.69
R 2/69	7	2		8.8.69
OCO 4/69	14		1 TOB	15.8.69
S 1/69	9	1	1 hospital	15.8.69
T 2/69	8	5		29.8.69
T 1/69	9	5	1 discip	29.8.69
R 3/69	9	3		15.9.69
R 4/69	8	4		15.9.69
S 2/69	6	4		19.9.69
RO CONVERSION	2	2		18.7.69
WRROT 4/69	5			1.8.69
WRROM 5/69	4			15.8.69
WRROT 5/69	5			12.9.69
RWRRO 5/69	13			15.8.69
TOTAL	131			

CLASS	NO	COMPLETED
NEWENTRY INST OFFICERS	10	17.7.69
LEUT CRAIG ADHOC	1	25.7.69
BATC 2/69	7	15.7.69
ORDSG 7/69	9	17.7.69
ABPT 1/69	6	15.7.69
PATROL CRAFT 912090	1	25.7.69
PATROL CRAFT 912090	1	18.7.69
SINGAPORE OFFICERS	10	14.8.69
PATROL CRAFT 912090	1	1.8.69
ORDSG 8/69	9	11.8.69
ORDSG 9/69	9	12.8.69
PNG RO PCT	1	29.8.69
RANR RO	1	22.8.69
MIDSLEX 1/69	3	15.8.69
TOW 3/69	11	19.8.69
RANR RS Q	1	29.8.69
RANR OFFICERS	6	22.8.69
ORDSG 11/69	12	25.8.69
ORDSG 12/69	12	26.8.69
RANR RO	2	13.9.69
PATROL CRAFT 912090	1	22.8.69
RANR ORDSIG	4	13.9.69
RANR TPOP	9	13.9.69
ORDSG 14/69	12	15.9.69
POFC 1/69	7	16.9.69
ORDSG 13/69	13	25.9.69
TOTAL	160	

.../K3

Numbers under training

CLASS	NO	COMMENCED
RS Q 2/69	10	11.8.69
CY Q 2/69	10	21.7.69
T 3/69	11	3.3.69
T 4/69	5	21.4.69
T 5/69	4	9.6.69
T 6/69	3	21.7.69
T 7/69	6	25.8.69
R 3/69	9	3.3.69
R 4/69	8	3.3.69
R 5/69	9	21.4.69
R 6/69	10	9.6.69
R 7/69	9	25.8.69
S 3/69	7	9.6.69
WRRST 2/69	8	15.9.69
WRROT 6/69	7	18.8.69
WRROM 6/69	6	18.8.69
RWRRO 6/69	13	25.8.69
TOTAL	138	

August B.T.T. statistics

The results in the August BTT in general were not as good as in the May BTT. Details are as follows:

RANK	NO OF CANDIDATES	PASSED 1st ATTEMPT	PASSED AFTER RETEST	RETEST REQ'D	FAILED	DNA PENALISED	DNA PROT'D
LRO	50	4	8	36	1	1	3
LTO	32	2	4	23	1	2	4
LROS	9	-	1	5	3	-	-
LWRROT	15	1	2	7	5	-	-
TOTAL	106	7	15	71	10	3	7

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX L

SCHOOL OF MUSIC

1. a. Numbers under training at the end of the quarter :

Ordinary Musician course	8
Musician course	25
Petty Officer Musician (Q) course	2
Chief Petty Officer Musician course	2

b. Number completed training during the quarter 4

c. Number withdrawn from course during the quarter Nil

d. Hours lost to training during the quarter (ceremonial):

Ceremonial divisions	333
Navy League	136
Beat Retreat - Albury	60
Opening State Parliament	65
Visit Japenese Admiral	28
Navy Week	84

2. Training Level - September 1969

Musician sailors trained:

To Ordinary Musician

KRAUSE	G.R.	R104669
JACKSON	L.	R105364
PRICE	L.A.	R105370
ROBINSON	M.	R104372
COUGHRAN--LANE	R.T.	R103803
SALMON	T.J.	R103723

To Musician

MIDDLETON	W.A.	R66740
STRATING	R.	R66683
* POST	G.W.	R66954
McCALLUM	K.A.	R66795

To Leading Musician

THOMPSON	W.H.	R55571 (Re-entry refresher)
DAWSON	J.G.	R65381
MORGAN	E.J.	R59606

To Petty Officer Musician

Nil

To Chief Petty Officer Musician

Nil

.../L2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

R.A.N.R. Annual Continuous Training

To Musician

Nil

To Leading Musician

Nil

To Petty Officer Musician

Nil

To Chief Petty Officer Musician

MURPHY	I.R.	A48577	(conducting course)

4. Transfer of Branch

Nil

5. Discharge U.F.T.R.O.

Nil

NOTE: * Sailor whose name is marked with an asterisk qualified for Leading Musician B.T.T. Section 11 during training time for Musician course. ABR 27, article 2121, para's 3 and 4 refer.

6. a. Change of Syllabus:

Approval has been received to raise the standard of the Musician Course from Grade VI to Grade VII AMEB Syllabus.

b. Failure rate:

There was one failure in the OMUSN's course. He was back-classed one month, and passed on his second attempt.

c. Reaction to training:

Very good - high marks are being obtained and trainees are being encouraged to gain civilian qualifications by attending Conservatorium of Music examinations.

d. Instructor complement:

2 CPO Musicians
5 PO Musicians

e. Lack of training aids:

2 Stereograms
2 Tape Recorders
1 Viewgraph screen

f. Receipt of training aids:

A musical blackboard has been received.

g. B.T.T. Results:

There were three candidates (including one re-entry refresher). All were successful.

h. Progress in Construction of Training Buildings:

Nil - Plans for a new School of Music have been prepared and submitted for inclusion in CERBERUS master plan.

i. Compulsory extra study continues to be held twice weekly when required to assist junior theory classes.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX M

SUPPLY TRAINING SCHOOL

1. a. Numbers under training at end of quarter

Officers	6
Sailors	54
Wrans	25

b. Numbers completed training during quarter

Officers	10
Sailors	110
Wrans	29

2. Basic Supply Course

This course completed on 19th September. All 10 members completed the course successfully and have been posted to various ships and establishments. Some concern is felt that it was not possible for all the MIDN SLSU to be posted to ships for their year's sea training.

3. Visits by EDP Personnel

LWUT SDSU W C.G. Cleverley and LEUT SDSU S.J. Simpson visited HMAS CERBERUS to lecture on EDP procedures and for discussions.

4. Visit by Director W.R.A.N.S.

The Director of WRANS, Superintendent J. Streeter, OBE, WRANS, visited HMAS CERBERUS on 12th and 13th August. During her visit Superintendent Streeter called at the Supply School and saw a class of Wran cooks under training in the Cookery School.

5. Visit by Commander Khoo Tee Chaun, R.M.N.

Commander Khoo arrived in HMAS CERBERUS 17th August and spent three days here. His main interest was in our training of Supply Officers particularly at the Advanced Supply Course level. He also showed interest in the Service Canteen system and spent some time with the Manager of the CERBERUS Canteen.

The opportunity was taken to show Commander Khoo the Mornington Peninsula on Wednesday afternoon and that evening he attended a Lions Club meeting in Mornington. He departed for Navy Office, Melbourne, on 21st August.

6. Staffing

Concern is still felt that the Supply School remains without a Writer Officer. The absence of this officer from the staff and the increased course loading for 1969 has placed a heavy load on the OIC Supply School and his Training Officer. One effect has been the necessity for the Training Officer to undertake far more classroom work than his other duties will efficiently permit.

7. Advanced Supply Course

Because the Supply School was without a Writer officer it was thought it might be necessary to cancel this course for the second year in succession. However, A/SBLT SDSU W D. KEIG, who was previously a

.../M2

candidate for the course, has been lent to the Supply School and thus enabled this important course to start as planned on 25th August.

To date instruction has taken place in Secretariat, Pay, Cash, Naval and Civil Law. Approval has been received for the course to proceed to Canberra for one week commencing 13th October. This week of lectures from high ranking officers of both Navy and other government departments should prove to be the highlight of the course.

8. Visit by OIC to Navy Office

The Officer-in-Charge visited Navy Office, Canberra, on 11th and 12th September for discussions with DFSD concerning Advanced Supply Course and for a meeting to discuss training of the new Coxswain category.

9. Size of Classes

In some categories it has been noted that the 'minimum numbers' are not being adhered to. Whilst it is appreciated that it is sometimes necessary to have a very small class it is however uneconomical in the usage of instructors. This matter will be represented to the members of the Training Committee during their visit later this year.

10. Cooks Courses

It has become apparent that, with shortages at the Petty Officer and Leading ranks level and the consequent programming of extra classes to fill these shortages, the standards being achieved on courses for promotion to these two ranks is declining. Although there may be other reasons, it seems that the main reason for this decline is that, whereas eighteen months ago competition to be selected for those relatively infrequent courses was strong, sailors now are selected with mediocre performance evaluation reports and before they can gain a reasonable period of experience in their present ranks.

11. Visit by DNLS and D/DNLS

During the quarter DNLS and D/DNLS visited the Supply School to lecture to the Advanced Supply course.

12. USN STORES

The Supply School Stores Officer, Lieutenant Rathbone and the Naval Stores Instructor, POSN Gotch visited HMAS PERTH for two days to observe at first hand the latest USN stores procedures applicable in the R.A.N.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX N.

GUNNERY TRAINING SCHOOL

1. a. Numbers under training at end of quarter 107

b. Numbers completed training during the quarter:

Officers	23
Sailors	46
Officers and Sailors PWT	141

c. Time required for additional ceremonial: 205 hours

2. Miscellaneous training carried out during the quarter in addition to the above figures, and covering instruction varying from 2 to 30 periods of instruction included:-

85	Wrans
12	RANR Officers (Weekend training)
27	RANR Sailors (Weekend training)
200	Recruits ARC
36	Officers APC
38	Officers ARC
48	PO's School
48	Pay Sentries
80	Ships Company ARC
18	Ships Company APC
72	Engineering Division ARC
200	Recruit Categorisation Lectures
129	Sailors (Royal Guard Training)

Total .. .. .. 86 officers, 1307 sailors.

3. Pre Work-up Training

a. HMAS HOBART Gun and Missile Control Teams carried out a one week PWT at the Gunnery School, using instructional aids produced in the school. Instruction was limited to classroom lectures and study. This was the first DDG team to train at the Gunnery School and the ship has advised that the training was considered advantageous, though limited by the absence of any training equipment.

b. The Control Teams from HMAS SWAN completed a two week introductory course on M22/M44 equipments. Some training was conducted on the M44 Missile Control System installed in the North Battery, the system having been provisionally accepted for the purpose of this training. M22 GFCS training was limited to classroom instruction and operator familiarisation using a wooden mock-up model of the M22 console. Turret firings were not possible due to the removal of the firing turret from West Head Gunnery Range.

c. Turret training for PWT's will continue to be restricted to non-firing drills until January 1970 when the replacement MK 6 Mod 3 turret is available at West Head. In the interim, ships have been advised to programme additional turret firings early in their work-ups.

.../N2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

4. Surface Targets

No surface targets have been available during the quarter. Action has been taken to repair the existing Williams-type target and to construct a replacement Pattern II target and both will be available by March 1970 when HMAS ARDENT is expected to be operational again. In the interim, surface tracking targets will be restricted to appearances of the tug boat when weather permits. The co-operate of the RANR PB ARROW has been arranged for a 2-day period in October to provide a realistic surface target.

5. Firing Ship Arrangements

Live 4.5" firings for promotion courses have been arrangod with the Fleet and will take place in October. This arrangement has provided opportunities for most classes to carry out firings during the period of turret unavailability at West Head. Further firings may be required to be carried out in the Fleet in December/January depending on the progress of the turret replacement programme.

6. Visit of RAAF Equipment Officers

The RAAF Equipment Officers course visited the Gunnery School on 27th August. This visit is becoming an annual event and the 12 officers were lectured on explosive accounting procedures and naval weapon equipments.

7. Visits by Gunnery School Classes

A senior sailors (WM) class visited GOF Bendigo to witness the turret modernisation programme. The one day visit was considered to be both interesting and instructive. A further visit has been arranged for senior sailors to tour the Ammunition Factory at Footscray during October and it is considered these outside visits should become a regular feature of the Petty Officers promotion courses, giving them a broader understanding of the maintenance and production of ammunition and equipment in the Service.

8. Destroyer Gunnery Officers Course

A Destroyer Gunnery Officers course was commenced on 25th August. The 12-week course for 2 Lieutenant (SLEX) and a shortened course for 1 Lieutenant (SDEX), has been designed to qualify officers to carry out the duties of the Gunnery Officer of a Type 12 Frigate. This is the first RAN course of its type, although a similar course was carried out for RNZN GLG officers in 1967. The course is progressing satisfactorily and the officers are programmed to carry out firings at sea in HMAS STUART in October, including Seacat firings.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX O

DENTAL TRAINING SCHOOL

1.	a.	Number under training at end of quarter	9
	b.	Number completed training during quarter	Nil
	c.	Number of hours lost due to ceremonial	Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX P

MEDICAL TRAINING SCHOOL

1. On 10th July the Combined Armed Forces Medical Integration Committee, accompanied by the Medical Director General, Surgeon Rear Admiral R.M. Coplans, C.B.E., Q.H.S., visited the school.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX Q.

ACADEMIC TRAINING SECTION

1. Instruction was given to Midshipmen SLEX and Aircrew (English, Naval History) and sailors of the engineroom branch (English) - POME, D/ERA, CERA.

2. E.T.1 instruction to 203 recruits - 162 passed the test at the first attempt.

3. Eighty books on loan from Ship's library at any one time - a decline of about thirty per-cent over the last quarter.

4. All CERBERUS candidates (both of them) who sat for the April S.G.C.E. obtained passes.

5. Courses in general science - with laboratory demonstrations - given to ORD ME, ORD SBA, WRSBA, and LME classes.

6. Approximately 250 books from the C.R.L. are out on loan at any one time.

7. Lectures, with films, given to make recruits, wran recruits, and an officers divisional course on contemporary affairs (Communism in theory and practice, Anzus and Seato pacts, Federal Constitution and electoral system, South-East Asian developments).

8. Six sailors commenced correspondence courses under the SVETS scheme.

9. Resettlement arranged for twelve sailors; pre-discharge training arranged for two sailors.

10. Tutorials held daily for S.G.C.E. candidates - twelve sailors have nominated to sit for the October exam.

11. I.T. School

The Officer-in-Charge in the absence of an Instructor Commander is also acting as Officer-in-ChargeAcademic with a HDA. The staff has been increased temporarily by PORP Hanisch (joined 8-9-69) in order to cope with increased numbers on course. The course programme is full. CPO COX Ainsworth has been loaned (15-9-69) to the Instructional Technique school for six weeks. He is currently employed on follow up of instructors in this establishment. Below is a summary of the schools achievements during this quarter:

I.T. Courses:	2 x 3 weeks	-	PO Leadership
	1 x 1 week	-	NIRIMBA civilian instructors
	1 x 8 periods	-	Divisional Officers course
	1 x 1 week	-	Sea Cadet Instructors
	1 x 1 week	-	Wran RST(Q) course.

The instructors in the following schools have been followed up by the I.T. staff during this quarter:

Supply School
Medical School
Dental School
School of Music
Marine Engineering School

.../Q2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

Lectures: 1 x 2 periods on 'Study Technique' to SSAC
1 x 2 periods on 'Examination Technique' to BATC 2/69
1 x 2 periods on 'Visual Aids' to New Entry Instructor Officers

Films: A complete survey of all instructional films held was undertaken by staff.

Transactions:

New films	11
Films returned	3
Films borrowed:	
From other Services	3
From other sources	76
Films loaned to outside authorities	3
Internal film transactions	115
Total	211

Improvements: The following improvements have been investigated:

1. New blinds in I.T. classrooms
2. Purchase of Philips Synchroniser for use with slide projector and tape recorder
3. Installation of hot water system and general modernisation of heads.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX R.

N.B.C.D. TRAINING SCHOOL

1. a. Number under training at the end of the quarter — Nil

b. Number completed training during the quarter — 653
including:

Standard N.B.C.D.	321
Recruits N.B.C.D.	227
Officers (standard)	10
Pre Workup training	17
Wrans recruits	78

331 of these were given practical experience with Normal Air C2000 breathing apparatus.

2. Normal Air Breathing Apparatus C2000

Two more perished face pieces and four faulty Regulator Valves were returned - replacements are on order. Two sets were given a 2-year maintenance routine by the maker's agents.

3. 2-Gallon Foam Extinguishers

A Naval Board decision is still awaited on the replacement of old pattern foam extinguishers throughout the establishment with the 2-gallon Nuswift Air Foam Type.

NOA 505/87/22 of 5/9/69 is relevant.

4. 2-Gallon Water Extinguishers

CSTO reply of 14 Oct received in reply.

A further batch of twenty four extinguishers ex Dolphin fire fighting service were received in July and on inspection fourteen were pronounced faulty in one or more respects. A separate letter No. 70/1/10 dated 31st July, 1969, was raised on this subject and a decision re disposal is still awaited. A change of contractor for re-filling CO_2 charges for these extinguishers caused an interruption in the normal flow almost resulting in a curtailment of instruction. However this was avoided and the system is working smoothly again now, but extra charges have been ordered to provide more lee-way in case of any similar situation arising in the future.

5. West Head Fire Tender

This vehicle has been completely overhauled but it has been decided not to return it to West Head. It will be retained in HMAS CERBERUS as a back-up for the main tender.

6. Trailer Pumps

Requisitions have been raised to provide trailer pump houses at West Head gunnery range, HMAS CERBERUS wharf and the N.B.C.D. school and it is intended to station one of these units at each of these positions as soon as covered accommodation is available. The one at West Head will be in lieu of the land rover fire tender.

7. Anti Gas Respirators

The respirator situation is still very much hand to mouth with supply just keeping pace with demand. One relatively bright feature is that a few light type respirators fitted with clear speech devices are beginning to filter through for the first time in eighteen months.

.../R2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL

RCDIG1074214

374

Riley Bleam

8. Liaison with Melbourne Metropolitan Fire Brigade

This was re-established on a closer basis during the quarter and in early August a two day course attended by 3 officers, 10 senior sailors and 8 junior sailors was organised for our benefit at the Carlton Fire Station. Those attending included practically the whole staff of the N.B.C.D. School and two thirds of the standing fire crew. The emphasis was on building fires, their prevention and control, and the various hazards associated with different types of construction, fittings and usage. It was considered to be very good value and it is intended to organise similar courses as required in the future.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX S.

PHYSICAL TRAINING SCHOOL

1. a. Numbers under training:

B.A.T.C.	2
SLEX	Nil
Recruits - Rankin	79
Moran	50
Waller	
LSPT 2/69	7

b. Numbers completed training:

SLEX	15
PO's school 5 & 6/69	32
Officers short sports course	15

c. Life Saving Awards:

Safe swimmer	217
Water safety	Nil
Survival	41
Resus	238
Elementary	95
Instructors	5
Intermediate Star	62
Proficiency	100
Bronze Medallion	53
Bronze Cross	14

d. Skiing coaching course at Mt. Buller
September 14th - 18th 11

2. The R.A.N. Sports Survey was completed and is ready for distribution. Lieutenant SDEX PT W.F. Murphy relieved LEUT SDEX PT V.W. Powell as Officer-in-Charge of P.T. School to date 29th September, 1969.

3. During the quarter under review it regrettably became necessary to withdraw the two senior rugby teams from the Victorian Rugby Union competition. They were playing as 1st and 3rd grades and at the commencement of the season, had a fair measure of success, particularly the 3rd grade side. However as time went on and key players were all posted away, it became increasingly difficult to replace them and a situation was reached where the composition of the teams was changing weekly and players were being moved from grade to grade, destroying any stability for both teams. During the mid-winter leave period, the situation further deteriorated as the majority of the players are from interstate and in August it was decided that we could no longer field a 1st grade team against the strength of the Melbourne Clubs, who enjoy stability and whose standard is improving each year. It would have been possible to continue with the 3rd grade team, but V.R.U. rules do not permit withdrawal of a 1st grade team, to retain a 3rd grade team in the competition.

.../S2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

4. It is certainly a fact that once the teams started to lose their matches new players coming in to the depot were reluctant to join them, but it also became apparent that there were a lot of players who throughout the season would not play rugby in the V.R.U. competition, although they were quite willing to play for their Divisions in the Inter-part competition. These sailors gave a variety of reasons for their refusal to play, but in essence, the fact is that they will not commit themselves to playing every Saturday for five months.

5. In these days of almost universal car ownership the distractions and other forms of sporting activity available, particularly at weekends, have resulted in sailors no longer looking to competitive contact team sports for their main form of recreation and leisure.

6. It is hoped that next year by setting our sights lower and entering only the 3rd grade competition, greater team continuity will be possible, and more success will attend our endeavours.

7. The Colts (under 20) and Juniors (under 18) played throughout the season finishing in 5th and 4th places respectively and it is confidently expected that their enthusiasm will continue. It was because of this enthusiasm and to further stimulate it throughout the Service, that the proposal to institute an intra service junior rugby competition was proposed to the E.A.A. Rugby Union. This proposal was enthusiastically received and accepted in the terms of Locoeast 370 (copy appended as AP ENDIX 1.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX T.

WRANS' TRAINING SCHOOL

1. a. Numbers under training:

Part 11 recruits	56	
WRRST	8	
CY(Q)	1	65

b. Numbers completed training:

POWRSTD	2	
LWRCK	1	
Part 1 & 11 recruits	144	147

2. Number of hours spent on:

a. Ceremonial -

July	195	
August	195	
September	195	585

b. Wednesday sport - 24

ANNEX U.

CHAPLAINS' LECTURES

1. Phase I.

Recruits : Character Development courses have been conducted with four intakes of recruits, each intake divided into two groups. This involved 23 lectures to 249 recruits.

	Attendance	Lectures
Moran	64	3
Waller	58	7
Moran	48	6
Rankin	79	7

Recruit Wrans : Character Development courses have been conducted with two intakes of recruit wrans, involving 18 lectures to 77 wrans.

	Attendance	Lectures
Class 111	43	9
Class 112	34	9

2. Phase II.

Sessions on character responsibility have been conducted for 15 groups of Ords under Able Rates training, involving 25 lectures to 202 men.

	Attendance	Lectures
OSG 8,9,10,13/69	45	8
OCO 4/69	16	1
STD 5/69	16	2
SAN 3/69	5	2
SAV 3/69	3	2
CK 5,4/69	21	4
ME 7,8,9,10/69	86	4
WTR 4/69	10	2

3. Other lectures.

Lectures on character responsibility and leadership have been delivered as follows. (21 lectures to 85 men)

	Attendance	Lectures
Junior Musicians	12	11
SLEX 2/69	16	4
BATC 2,3/69	21	4
PO'S 5/69	17	1
RANR Officers	19	1

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

APPENDIX 1.

LOCOEAST 370

UNCLASSIFIED

DE RAYNSC 056 26/0404Z
R260342Z
FM FOICEA
TO AIG 1044
RAYCHL/MIL COM SYD
INFO RAYNSG/FOCAF
RAYPFD.CERBERUS
BT

UNCLAS LOCOEAST 370. DEMPSTER CUP GRAND FINAL WILL BE PLAYED BETWEEN DDG'S AND ALBATROSS AT T G MILLNER FIELD EASTWOOD AT 1430K WED 1 OCT. CURTAIN RAISER BETWEEN COLTS TEAMS FROM FLEET AND EAA WILL COMMENCE AT 1300K NO EXTRA TIME.

2. OFFICIALS ARE AS FOLLOWS:

TIME KEEPERS	POSTD CONNELL	KUTTABUL
	POWTR GORRINGE	WATSON
TOUCH ASSISTANTS	AB HOLCROFT	KUTTABUL
	NASE PAYNE	KUTTABUL
REFEREE CURTAIN RAISER	S/SGT C KEEL	ARMY
TOUCH JUDGES	MAJ QUINLIVAN	ARMY
	LEUT MAIN	ARMY
REFEREE GRAND FINAL	MR J JOYNER	

PAGE TWO RAYNSC 056 UNCLAS

TOUCH JUDGES	CME SILVER	MELBOURNE
	CME DEVLIN	PENGUIN

3. STORRIE CUP FINAL WILL BE PLAYED SAT 4 OCT AT 1400K AT EASTWOOD BETWEEN CERBERUS AND WINNER OF FLEET AND EAA

REFEREE	LCDR STORRIE	PENGUIN
TOUCH JUDGES	CME SILVER	PENGUIN
	CME DEVLIN	MELBOURNE

4. AS WATSON AND ALBATROSS PLAYED A DRAW IN THE DEMPSTER CUP FINAL THE RULING GIVEN BY THE NSWRU AND AGREED BY THE EAA RU COMMITTEE IS THAT THE TEAM HIGHEST ON THE COMPETITION TABLE AT THE CONCLUSION OF THE SEASON GOES INTO THE GRAND FINAL. IN RULE 3 PARA D OF EAA RU PROGRAMME THE WORD 'PERCENTAGE' SHOULD READ 'POINTS'

BT

260342Z SEP 69

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

18·6·1772

QE 31 Dec 69

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

HMAS CERBERUS Report of Proceedings

AS(NS) 9/1/70.

D of O 12/1/70.

DCNS 13/1

1NM 26/1

2NM 13/1

3NM 15/1

4NM 15/1

SECRETARY 20/1

C of S 19/1

DPR 20/1

AS(NS) (NS55) 20/1

NOTES: A. This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

B. The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

C. Circulation lists numbers 2 and 3 are referred to Directors and Heads of Branches.

D. If any matter requires comprehensive treatment on reference to another Branch a new file should be raised, a suitable note being made above.

29/1

29/3

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

NAVY—CANBERRA
18 | 6 | 1772

RECEIVED
9 JAN A.M.
NAVY REGISTRY

Commodore Superintendent of Training,
H.M.A.S. CERBERUS,
Westernport,
Victoria 3920.

5th January, 1970.

In reply quote:
129/2/1A

The Secretary,
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

HMAS CERBERUS - REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS
FOR THE PERIOD 1ST OCTOBER TO 31ST DECEMBER, 1969

Reference: R.I. Appendix 29A, paragraph 3

1. This was another busy and eventful quarter which opened with Navy Week 1969 in full swing. Advance publicity in the mass media, especially on the radio, had been considerable, and its effectiveness was demonstrated when 23,000 people visited HMAS CERBERUS on open day. Cars began arriving as early as 0830 and as the day progressed traffic was heavy on the roads and car parking space was at a premium. The ship's company reacted with enthusiasm to the occasion, and with the benefit of perfect spring weather this was without doubt the best yet HMAS CERBERUS open day.

2. Important visitors during the quarter included two Admirals; Admiral A.K. Chatterji, Indian Chief of Naval Staff and Chairman Indian Chiefs of Staff Committee, on 6th November, and Admiral Sir Peter Hill-Norton, K.C.B., Commander-in-Chief, Far East Command and First Sea Lord designate on 1st December. Although each visit was necessarily short both these distinguished guests showed keen interest in HMAS CERBERUS and its activities.

3. The Flag Officer-in-Charge, East Australia Area, (Rear Admiral D.C. Wells) inspected HMAS CERBERUS during the period 28th - 31st October. He noted an overall improvement since his last inspection in 1968 and said it was evident that high morale and efficiency made significant contributions in achieving a most satisfactory standard.

4. Continuous thought and effort is being applied to planning the long term development of HMAS CERBERUS. A zoning plan is now at the discussion stage with the Department of Works and 'user requirements for the development of the master plan' are being compiled and will be forwarded about February, 1970.

5. Service motor vehicles have been well maintained and have met normal transport requirements. Provision is being made in the zoning plan referred to above, for an airfield so that aircraft can be used for the expeditious movement of groups of sailors and for communications generally. A need also exists for the use of

.../2

communication helicopters within the Victorian command, a matter which is being raised separately.

6. Road safety training has been continued by means of lectures, poster displays and insistence on the road-worthiness of vehicles entering HMAS CERBERUS. During the quarter there were two fatalities and fifty-five naval personnel were injured as a result of motor car accidents. These figures are disturbingly high but without the road-safety education programme, the figures would have been higher. Victoria Police lecturers and the Police Surgeon, Dr. Birrell, were again invited to talk to the ship's company before the start of Christmas leave and it can only be hoped that the impact they made will have the desired effect.

7. Training. Numbers under training during the quarter have been lower than usual due to reduced recruit entries. The October intake was a meagre 29 compared with a current monthly average of about 65, which itself is only a half of numbers required. Ordinary rank sailors undergoing course in the communications and supply schools are also fewer as a result of the resumption of common sea training in these categorisations.

8. Events of note in the training sphere during the quarter were the inspection of all schools by East Australia Area staff officers, followed by the Flag Officer-in-Charge, East Australia Area's inspection, in late October and the visit of the Training Committee in mid November. This latter event was of value to all schools. Frank discussions were held on the quality of instruction and the pressing need to ensure that shortages in complement are shared throughout the establishment and do not fall disproportionately on the seaman branch. It was pointed out by the committee that whereas it has traditionally fallen to the seaman branch to fill complement billets labelled 'may be any branch', this custom is now outmoded and all branches must assist in filling such billets. This change in policy has been implemented within HMAS CERBERUS.

9. Three proposed new buildings, a marine engineering demonstration building, a marine engineering classroom block and a weapons electrical engineering classroom block, have been admitted to design list A for the 1970/71 works programme. The need for these buildings is pressing and it is gratifying to know that planned construction should commence in the second half of 1970.

10. The fleet work trainer building has been accepted by HMAS CERBERUS and the dockyard are at present engaged in the fitting out of equipment. Regrettably, due to pressure of dockyard work, there has been a slippage in the target date for completion and the trainer will not be ready for instructional use until late February, 1970.

11. A lecture to instructional staff was given on 'The menace of drug taking' - by Detective Sergeant R. Kyte-Powell, the head of the narcotics branch, Victoria Police. It is of interest to note that this police officer is a former Yeoman of Signals, R.A.N. This talk, accompanied by two graphic films, evoked interest and discussion and it is intended to include the lecture in junior sailors courses.

.../3

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

12. The Instructional Production centre has been fully occupied and in addition to normal output for local needs a great deal of printed instructional material has been forwarded to other establishments and Reserve units. Two reserve officers were given instruction in training administration.

13. PNG Midshipmen - Two CERBERUS officers attended a conference held at Navy Office CANBERRA on 27th November, 1969, to discuss PNG midshipmens training. The 1968 entry PNG midshipmen will be given a revised Phase III course at a date to be decided in 1970.

14. To assist in a move to improve naval public relations in Victoria, a system of "self-help" has been instituted by forming a local part-time PR team with the following functions:

a. win the support of a Navy conscious community

b. promote public awareness of sea power and the nations dependence on the sea

c. increase the prestige and status of the Service

d. stimulate recruiting

e. establish and maintain contact between Navy management and the officers, sailors and dependants within the command

This team can continue its efforts in support of a full-time professional P.R. officer and staff, should such an organisation eventuate in Victoria.

15. The health, conduct and morale of the ship's company has been very good throughout the year.

(I.K. Purvis)
COMMODORE

Enclosures: Annexes A - U

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

LIST OF ANNEXES

ANNEX A. COMMODORE'S OFFICIAL ENGAGEMENTS

B. OFFICIAL ENGAGEMENTS AT WHICH COMMODORE WAS REPRESENTED

C. SPORTING EVENTS AND RESULTS

D. BAND ENGAGEMENTS

E. OFFICERS' TRAINING SCHOOL

F. RECRUIT TRAINING SCHOOL

G. SEAMANSHIP TRAINING SCHOOL

H. PETTY OFFICERS' TRAINING SCHOOL

I. ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TRAINING SCHOOL

J. MARINE ENGINEERING TRAINING SCHOOL

K. COMMUNICATIONS TRAINING SCHOOL

L. SCHOOL OF MUSIC

M. SUPPLY TRAINING SCHOOL

N. GUNNERY TRAINING SCHOOL

O. DENTAL TRAINING SCHOOL

P. MEDICAL TRAINING SCHOOL

Q. ACADEMIC TRAINING SCHOOL

R. N.B.C.D. TRAINING SCHOOL

S. P.T. SCHOOL

T. WRANS' TRAINING SCHOOL

U. CHAPLAINS' LECTURES

****

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX A.

COMMODORE'S OFFICIAL ENGAGEMENTS

2nd October	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended an investiture at Government House, Melbourne
	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended the Navy League dinner dance at the Royale Ballroom, Melbourne
3rd October	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended the Navy Week ball in HMAS LONSDALE
4th October	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended a reception by the Consul-General of Japan at the Southern Cross Hotel, Melbourne
	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended the Navy Week race meeting at Flemington
5th October	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended the annual Seafarers' Commemoration Service at St.Paul's Cathedral, Melbourne
	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended the annual Navy Week ceremony at the Shrine of Remembrance, Melbourne
	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended a reception for the 1969 Industrial Mobilisation Course in the Wardroom, HMAS CERBERUS
	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended a luncheon at Government House, Melbourne
16th October	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis dined at Government House, Melbourne
24th October	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended an At Home in the Wardroom, HMAS CERBERUS
27th October	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended a reception by the Commercial Counsellor for Canada and Mrs. Osmond for the officers of H.M.C.S. SASKATCHEWAN in Melbourne
29th October	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended the Naval and Military Club ball
30th October	Commodore called on FO2 FEF (H.M.S. LONDON) and later he and Mrs. Purvis lunched onboard
31st October	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis held a luncheon for F.O.I.C.E.A. and other guests at Cerberus House
3rd November	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended an At Home by the Governor of Victoria and Lady Delacombe at Government House, Melbourne
4th November	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended a Cup Night reception in Melbourne
5th November	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis held a reception at Greenwich House, Melbourne

.../A2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

6th November	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis held a luncheon for Admiral Chatterji and other guests at Cerberus House
	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended a social evening in the Junior Ranks Club, HMAS CERBERUS
10th November	Commodore attended a banquet given by the Lord Mayor in the Town Hall, Melbourne
21st November	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended a function in the Wardroom, HMAS CERBERUS
24th November	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended a reception by the Consul for Venezuela and Mrs. Myer in Melbourne
28th and 29th November	Commodore attended a symposium in HMAS PENGUIN
3rd December	Commodore attended the annual meeting of the A.S.C.C. Council in Melbourne
7th December	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended a reception to honour the birthday of His Majesty the King of Thailand in Melbourne
9th December	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended a reception by the General Officer Commanding Southern Command and Mrs. Long in Melbourne
10th December	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended the annual graduation ceremony at the R.A.A.F. Academy, Point Cook
	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended a dinner given by the Royal Automobile Club of Victoria in Melbourne
12th December	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended a ball in the Wardroom HMAS CERBERUS
13th December	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended a Sea Cadets Ceremonial parade at HMAS LONSDALE at which the Commodore transferred the Sea Cadet Colour
15th December	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended a social evening in the Junior Ranks Club, HMAS CERBERUS
16th December	Commodore attended a reception by the Commissioners of the Melbourne Harbour Trust in Melbourne
	Commodore and Mrs. Purvis attended a reception by the Air Officer Commanding Support Command in Melbourne
22nd December	Commodore attended luncheon by the Chief Commissioner of Police at the Police Staff College, Melbourne

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX B.

OFFICIAL ENGAGEMENTS AT WHICH THE COMMODORE WAS REPRESENTED

10th September	Commodore Purvis was represented by Rear-Admiral R. Coplans, C.B.E., Q.H.S., Medical Director General at the annual meeting of the Lord Mayor's Fund for metropolitan hospitals and charities
10th October	Commodore Purvis was represented by Surgeon Commander B. Treloar, R.A.N., at the ex-Prisoners-of-War and Relatives Association annual ball in the Melbourne Town Hall
14th October	Commodore Purvis was represented by Captain E.Y. Hokin, R.A.N., at the Hastings Day celebrations in the presence of the Lord Warden of The Cinque Ports, Sir Robert Menzies Kt., C.H., Q.C.
22nd October	Commodore Purvis was represented by Surgeon Commander B. Treloar, R.A.N., at the annual meeting of the Australian Red Cross in Melbourne
23rd October	Commodore Purvis was represented by Commander J. Crosthwaite at a garden party by the Archbishop of Melbourne and Mrs. Woods, Bishopscourt, Melbourne
30th November	Commodore Purvis was represented by Captain H.R. Williams, R.A.N., at the Official Opening of the Lord Mayor's Children's Camp at Portsea
6th December	Commodore Purvis was represented by Commander J. Partington, R.A.N., at a graduation parade, Army Apprentices School, Balcombe

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX C.

SPORTING EVENTS AND RESULTS

AUSTRALIAN RULES

HORSHAM	Def.	NAVY	20- 9 - 10-10
NAVY	Def.	PT. MELB.	20-10 - 11-10
NAVY	Def.	ARMY APP.	17-17 - 5-14

RUGBY

COLTS	RAAF APP.	Def.	NAVY	20- 5
COLTS	RIVERINA	Def.	NAVY	15- 3
COLTS	FLEET	Def.	CERBERUS	14- 0
COLTS	N.Z.	Def.	NAVY	8- 6

SOCCER

FRANKSTON	Def.	NAVY	15- 2
NAVY	Def.	DELHI	4- 2

Navy Day 6 a side competition held with a total of 60 civilian and Service teams. Result, Saint Albans defeated Lions 5- 2

SQUASH (Men)

NAVY	Def.	ARMY	4- 0
MORNINGTON	Def.	NAVY	4- 0
FRANKSTON 1	Def.	NAVY	4- 0
ROSEBUD	Def.	NAVY	3- 1
MORNINGTON 2	Def.	NAVY	4- 0
FRANKSTON 2	Def.	NAVY	4- 0
ROSEBUD 1	Def.	NAVY	4- 0
NAVY	Def.	ARMY	3- 1
MORNINGTON	Def.	NAVY	4- 0

(Women)

WRANS lost on forfeit to MORNINGTON
WRANS lost on forfeit to FRANKSTON

BASKETBALL

NAVY	Def.	BENDIGO	41-30
NAVY	Def.	ST. JOHNS	49-28
NAVY	Def.	KERANG	76-52
NAVY	Def.	RYE	157-53
NAVY	Def.	D.S.D.	35-20
NAVY	Def.	A.V. JENNINGS	34-33
S.W.C.	Def.	NAVY	35-32
NAVY	Def.	Y.C.W.	63-23
NAVY	Def.	PARKDALE	60-31

VOLLEYBALL

NAVY	Def.	BENDIGO ARMY SVY REGT.	6- 1
BENDIGO COMBINED	Def.	NAVY	6- 1

.../C2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

BOXING

RCT. Donovan won Golden Gloves Flyweight Title
RCT. Donovan won Australian Flyweight Title

WATER POLO

KEW	Def.	NAVY	Forfeit
POINT LEO	Def.	NAVY	10- 3
NAVY	Def.	MELBOURNE	9- 7
FOOTSCRAY	Def.	NAVY	10- 2
NAVY	Def.	RESERVOIR	3- 1
POWERHOUSE	Def.	NAVY	9- 2
POINT LEO	Def.	NAVY	6- 2
MELBOURNE	Def.	NAVY	9- 4
FOOTSCRAY	Def.	NAVY	10- 2

CRICKET

NAVY	Def.	WOODLANDS	8 for 108
		All out	45
NAVY	Def.	NTH. POLICE	148: 136
BLIND PEOPLES			
HOME	Def.	CPO's	120-80
NAVY	Def.	RUSSELL ST.	
		POLICE on First Innings	
ROSEBUD	Def.	NAVY	165-160
NAVY	Def.	35s C.C.	214-134
WESTRALIA	Def.	CPO's	105- 52
PRAHRAN POLICE	Def.	NAVY	First Innings
PINES	Def.	PO's MESS	194-137

WOODRUFFS DAIRIES Pty. Ltd., drew with NAVY

SAILING

LCDR. Spurgeon	2nd	at Somers Open Day	
INTER SERVICE	1st	ARMY	113 points
	2nd	NAVY	105 points
	3rd	RAAF	90 points

GOLF

CMDR. O'Donnell	winner of 1st Round Spring Eclectic		
CEC. Mitchell	winner of Francis Trophy		
LEUT. Forrest	winner of Stableford		38 points
INTER SERVICE	1st	ARMY	623 points
	2nd	RAAF	517 points
	3rd	NAVY	490 points

Mr. A. Bevan won monthly medal
LCDR. & Mrs. Buchanan winners of Mixed Canadian Foursomes
Mr. Horgar & LEUT Joyce winners of 4 BBBB
Mr. A. Bevan winner of Stroke Handicap
LCDR. Board & 1STO McLeod winners of Associates Trophy
Mr. Meadows winner of Bogey Competition
CCY Pinkstone winner of Chandler Shield Stableford
LCDR. Buchanan winner of Presidents Trophy
Mr. Hewett winner of Monthly Medal
MAA. Harrison winner of Plunkett-Cole Bowl

.../C3

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

RIFLE SHOOTING

GREY SMITH CUP

500 yd.	Application RS Livingston	CERBERUS	40 out of 40
300 yd.	Application LS Taylor	LONSDALE	35 out of 40
300 yd.	Snap POEP Winterson	CERBERUS	31 out of 40

Aggregate 97 - 120

Overall Aggregate CERBERUS 679 def LONSDALE 590

U.S.I. CUP SHOOT

1st	R.A.A.F.
2nd	ARMY
3rd	NAVY

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX D.

BAND ENGAGEMENTS

1. During the past three months the band from HMAS CERBERUS has maintained a high standard, and many letters have been received stressing the favourable impression of the Royal Australian Navy projected to the public.

2. During Navy Week the band again featured at the Navy League ball and on Saturday 4th October, played during the highly successful Open Day at HMAS CERBERUS. On Sunday 5th October, the band played at St. Paul's Cathedral and then in the afternoon marched to the Shrine of Remembrance for the annual commemoration service and 'Beating Retreat'.

3. His Excellency, Major-General, Sir Rohan Delacombe, K.C.M.G., K.B.E., C.B., D.S.O., K.St.J., The Governor of Victoria, expressed his appreciation for the music played at Government House on Tuesday, 14th October.

4. Two christmas concerts were given in the City Square and one at Mt. Royal Hospital. These were enthusiastically received and many favourable comments were passed on the excellent musicianship displayed and the youthfullness of the band.

5. Following is a comprehensive list of all commitments undertaken by the band during the quarter:

2nd October	Navy League ball - Melbourne
4th October	Open Day - HMAS CERBERUS
5th October	0930 Rehearsal - St. Paul's Cathedral - Melbourne 1100 Seafarers Service - St. Paul's Cathedral - Melbourne p.m. March to Shrine of Remembrance - Commemoration Service - 'Beating Retreat' ceremony
9th October	p.m. Dinner - Industrial Mobilisation Course - Wardroom Band visit to Shepparton - 1730 'Beating Retreat' ceremony 2000 Recital - Shepparton Civic Hall
10th October	1430 Marching display - showgrounds 1500 Open Show 2000 Concert at showgrounds
14th October	Corps of Commissionaires - Government House, Melbourne
17th October	Lunchtime concert - City Square, Melbourne
22nd October	Junior Rates Club - HMAS CERBERUS
28th October	FOICEA Divisions and Inspection
5th November	Cocktail party - Greenwich House
6th November	Visit by Admiral A.K. Chatterji, Indian Navy - HMAS CERBERUS

.../D2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

6th November	Bugler - funeral of late ORDEM Cowling - Springvale Funeral of late ORDME L. Weigley, HMAS CERBERUS
9th November	Bugler - Remembrance Sunday, Frankston
11th November	Bugler - Remembrance Service - HMAS CERBERUS Bugler - Remembrance Service - Frankston
14th November	Funeral of late LCDR GLEX R. Crawford, R.A.N., HMAS CERBERUS
21st November	Ladies Night Dinner - Wardroom
25th November	Medical Officers' Dinner - Wardroom
26th November	Junior Rates Club - HMAS CERBERUS
28th November	Buffet luncheon - Wardroom
5th December	Divisions - HMAS CERBERUS
6th December	Christmas Party - HMAS CERBERUS
8th December	Lunchtime concert - City Square - Melbourne
9th December	1215 Lunchtime concert - City Square - Melbourne 1430 Concert -Mt. Royal Hospital - Parkville
12th December	Christmas ball - Wardroom
13th December	Presentation of Colours - Sea Cadets - HMAS LONSDALE
18th December	Graduation Ceremony - Latrobe University

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX E.

OFFICERS' TRAINING SCHOOL

1. a. Number under training at end of quarter: HMAS CERBERUS 21
RAAF SAN. East Sale 7

b. Number completed training during quarter: 46

2. Midshipmen Seaman Entry 1/1969, comprising 32 officers joined the fleet to date 1st November, 1969, for 52 weeks Phase II training (course No. 901599). Two prizes were presented for Phase I training as follows:

a. United Service Institution of Victoria prize for highest overall percentage during Phase I training - Officer Cadet Kweek, Singapore Armed Forces

b. Seamanship prize - Officer Cadet Olaganathan, Singapore Armed Forces

3. Accompanied by the course officer, Lieutenant Commander A.W. Townsend, R.N., Midshipmen Seaman Entry 2/1969 joined HMAS ANZAC 15th November, for 11 weeks Phase I sea training.

4. BATC 3/69 comprising two Midshipmen, completed 14th November, 1969, one officer joined No. 75 RAAF flight assessment and aviation medicine course whilst the other joined RANAS NOWRA to await commencement of No. 39 RAAF air navigation course early January, 1970.

5. Seven Midshipmen (SL) joined RAAF Point Cook from RANAS NOWRA for No. 75 RAAF flight assessment and aviation medicine

6. Six Midshipmen from shore and one ex-sailor joined OTS from the fleet for BATC 4/69 which commenced on 24th November, 1969

7. Seven Midshipmen on No. 38 RAAF air navigation course (East Sale) continue to make satisfactory progress.

8. Three class IID, Midshipmen GLEX joined CERBERUS on 31st November, 1969, for 14 days marine and electrical engineering familiarisation.

9. Five RANR Officers completed a two weeks indoctrination course on 25th October, 1969.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX F.

RECRUIT TRAINING SCHOOL

1. Satisfactory results have been obtained by recruits under training during the quarter.

2. The intake of 97 recruits for the quarter is 13 less than for the corresponding quarter of 1968 (110). The total intake of 761 for the year is 17.6% less than the 1968 total. The October intake of 29 recruits was the lowest on record, but the November intake showed a marked increase.

3. There have been staff changes during the quarter, but there was no disruption of the training schedule. A revision of the instructional programme has been carried out, and this will be implemented early in the New Year.

4. Recruits have participated to some extent in the following activities:

2nd	October	Live telecast from the Southern Cross Cinema
5th	October	Annual Naval March and Service at the Melbourne Shrine of Remembrance
28/31	October	Annual inspection by F.O.I.C.E.A.
6th	November	S.A.S. demonstration for Admiral A.K. Chatterji.
8/9	November	Waller Division expeditionary training
17/21	November	Annual visit by the Training Committee
22/23	November	Rankin Division expeditionary training
4th 11th	December December	Visit by students of Westhall High School

5. The recruits have performed well in sport during the quarter, and several have represented CERBERUS in the summer sports. Recruit J. Donovan contested, and won, the following boxing events:

a. N.S.W. Amateur Flyweight championship

b. Australian Amateur Flyweight championship

c. Golden Gloves Amateur Flyweight championships of Australia

Two recruits received the Bronze Medallion award from the Royal Lifesaving Association.

6. The health and morale of the recruits is good.

7. The following miscellaneous statistics are forwarded:

a. Numbers under training 154

b. Numbers completed training (1st October, 1969 to 17th December, 1969) 172

.../F2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

c.	Percentage passed E.T.1	91½%
d.	Discharged UFTRO	3
e.	Examination failures:	
	General Knowledge	9
	N.B.C.D.	3
	Seamanship	1
f.	Backclassed medical	4
g.	P.S.T.	75
h.	Resuscitation certificate	71

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX G.

SEAMANSHIP TRAINING SCHOOL

1.	a.	Number under training at end of quarter	Nil
	b.	Number completed training during the quarter	407
2.		Hours spent on ceremonial:	
	a.	Flag Officer-in-Charge, East Australia Area inspection	4hrs 25 mins.
	b.	Commodore Superintendent of Training divisions	1 hr 30 mins.
	c.	Training Commander's divisions	8hrs 15 mins.

Instructor Complement

3. Lieutenant RSEX G.T. Redman, joined on 30th September, 1969, as Seamanship Training Officer.

Sailors

4. One instructor has undergone Instructional Technique course.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX H.

PETTY OFFICERS' TRAINING SCHOOL

1. a. Number under training at end of quarter — Nil
   b. Number completed training during the quarter — 25
   c. Number removed from course during quarter (Medical) — 1

2. Instructor Complement. — Satisfactory.

3. Class No. 6/69.

Commencement of course	25th August, 1969
Completion of course	3rd October, 1969
Duration of course	6 weeks

4. Class No. 7/69.

Commencement of course	6th October, 1969
Completion of course	14th November, 1969
Duration of course	6 weeks

5. Awards for the quarter.

a.	Rifle Range	(1) Marksman badge	5
		(2) Prize money	10
b.	Swimming	(1) Instructor's certificate	1
		(2) Bronze cross	5
		(3) Bronze medallion	14
		(4) Intermediate star	3
		(5) Proficiency	2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX I.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TRAINING SCHOOL

1. The weekly loading this quarter has continued at a level of approximately 250 trainees. Courses completed during the quarter were:

Class	No. in class	Class	No. in class
EMP 1/69	12	POEC 1/69	2
ROYAL MALAYAN NAVY	4	POEWR 2/69	2
PCT	11	EA/CSAW	4
PATROL BOAT (C)	2	EMWE 1/69	12
POEAW 1/69	7	EMC PATROL BOAT	6
DIRECT ENTRY SAP	5	EMC 1/69	11
PRE-IKARA THEORY	2	SAAC 2/69	8
OMC 3/69	5	SAAW 2/69	6
OAW/CSAW 1/68	4	OMC 4/69	2
NZ REA 1/69	3	OAP/SAP CONV.	8
NZ CEA	1	POEP 2/69	9
POEWE 2/69	5	RANR	8

2. The total number of trainees who completed courses at the Electrical Engineering School during 1969 was 457. Indications are that the present loading will continue until mid - 1970, with a reduced number for the second half of 1970.

3. Instructor availability throughout this quarter has just met requirements. The number of instructor officers will increase to near complement level early in the New Year, but staff changes will, initially, reduce the level of experience of instructors borne.

4. Both 975 radars have now been set to work and the 'child's guide' for Patrol Boat 975 maintainers is being printed. It is expected that this publication will be distributed during January, 1970, and it is hoped that it will be a useful tool for the often inexperienced PB maintainer.

5. Cabinet has approved the construction of the Weapons Electrical demonstration building, and on-site work is programmed to commence August - September, 1970. Construction time will be approximately 12 months, with laboratory classrooms available for use soon after. Equipment installation will be dependent on dock-yard capacity, but all installation is programmed to be complete by late 1972.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX J.

MARINE ENGINEERING TRAINING SCHOOL

1. a. Number under training at end of quarter 67
   b. Number completed training during quarter 184
   c. Man-hours spent on ceremonial during the quarter 1,562

2. Courses in hand during the quarter:

   1 CERA Q
   1 CERAD Q
   1 Direct Entry ERA
   1 Direct Entry ERAD
   2 POME Promotion
   1 POMED Promotion
   2 Mechanical Training
   1 Mechanician Educational
   6 ME Promotion
   2 MED Promotion
   1 Technical Officer's Writer
   2 Bricklaying and Lagging
   1 Midshipmen GLEX (1 week)

3. Commander J.S. Partington relieved Commander H.H.G. Dalrymple as Officer-in-Charge, Marine Engineering School on 22nd October.

4. The Parliamentary Public Works Committee approved the proposal to build a new Marine Engineering classroom and demonstration buildings, in September. A contract for the boiler has already been placed with Messrs. Babcock and Wilcox; building work on the sites is expected to start about November, 1970, and completion is presently scheduled for Mid 1972.

5. The most serious shortcoming in the instructional staff of the school at present is in ERAD'S; only one (a CERAD) is available, and a possibility exists of his being posted away to a course early in 1970. The school will then be without any instructor adequately qualified or experienced to teach the CERAD and DE-ERAD courses.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX K.

COMMUNICATIONS TRAINING SCHOOL

1. Training figures:

a. Courses completed

Class	No.	Retests	Fail etc.	Date completed
CY Q 2/69	10			13.10.69
RS Q 2/69	10			19.12.69
T3/69	8	5		3.10.69
T4/69	5			28.11.69*
T6/69	3	1		7.11.69
R5/69	8	3	1 TOB, 1 DISCH DEAD	10.11.69
AB REFRESHER (TO)	10			7.11.69
AB REFRESHER (RO)	4			7.11.69
AB REFRESHER(ROS)	8			7.11.69
WRRST 1/69	1			3.10.69
WRRST 2/69	8			7.11.69
WRROT 6/69	7	1		10.10.69
WRROM 6/69	6			3.10.69
RWRRO 6/69	13			3.10.69
RWRRO 7/69	14			7.11.69
WRROM 7/69	7			14.11.69
WRROM 8/69	7			19.12.69*
WRROT 7/69	6			5.12.69*
RWRRO 8/69	6			19.12.69*
PAT BOAT 912090	1			21.11.69
PAT BOAT 912090	6			28.11.69
Total	148			

* results not available at time of typing.

b. Miscellaneous courses

Class	No.	Date completed
ORDSG 10/69	12	7.10.69
TOW 4/69	6	10.11.69
ORDSG 15/69	9	14.10.69
POQMG 2/69	6	13.10.69
BATC 3/69	2	14.10.69
DL OFFICERS	8	8.10.69
POQMG 3/69	6	29.10.69
POWM 2/69	5	10.11.69
CERA Q 2/69	13	19.11.69
CO DESIG (CAPT BAILEY)	1	31.10.69
ORDSG 16/69	12	1.12.69
ORDSG 17/69	13	2.12.69
SWAN PCT	16	28.11.69
Total	109	

.../K2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

	13 DAYS ACT
RANR	
CHIEFS	3
PO's	1
OTHERS	2
Total	6

c. Classes under Instruction

Class	No.	Date commenced
T5/69	5	9. 6.69
T7/69	6	25. 8.69
R6/69	10	9. 6.69
R7/69	7	25. 8.69
S3/69	6	9. 6.69
WRROT 8/69	7	10.11.69
Total	41	

2. B.T.T. November, 1969. Much inconvenience and extra work was caused by the non-delivery of Safe Hand bags containing BTT papers for ships in Far East, N.O.I.C. Queensland, and HMAS TARANGAU.

3. Officer Complement. With Lieutenant Drake-Wilkes amended posting to CERBERUS (ACNB 210437Z NOV refers) CRSS Boyle and RS Webb are carrying out the duties as divisional and course officers for R and S classes respectively.

4. Fleetwork Trainer. On uncrating the trainer equipment it was found that the main screen and tote board has not been supplied from Singapore. Navy Office (Directorate of Training) is investigating the reason for non-supply of these two items.

5. Sight and Sound Teacher. No decision has been received from the Naval Board re commencement date. All works except tempered ventilation system, have been completed.

6. Equipment. Due to dockyard personnel being mainly employed on HMAS SWAN the installation of the 23V Transmitter and multi-channel broadcast equipment has yet to be commenced. CERBERUS signal DTG 140557Z NOV to General Manager, Williamstown Dockyard, asked that installation projects in the communication school be expedited.

7. Sport. The communication school acquitted themselves very well in winter sports with the following results, Australian Rules 1st, soccer 1st, basketball 1st, rugby 2nd, hockey 3rd. With such outstanding results the communication school became top scorers in inter-departmental points scored.

.../K3

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

8. B.T.T. Refresher. With the re-introduction of common sea training and the small number of classes under instruction, the communication school shall be conducting refresher courses for CCY'Q', CRS'Q', LTO'Q', LRO'Q', and LROS'Q' commencing 12th January, 1970. It is of great interest that this is the first time ever a refresher course has been conducted for petty officers to qualify for chief. A larger number of ROS sailors will be accepted to alleviate the shortages for LROS at present in the R.A.N.

9. Wrans Training. As from 5th January, 1970, Part 2 of WRROM classes will be conducted at HMAS HARMAN. WRROT class courses have been extended by 1 week, becoming a 10 week course (ACNB 260159, NOV refers).

ANNEX L.

SCHOOL OF MUSIC

1. a. Numbers under training at the end of the quarter:

Ordinary Musician course	3
Musician course	29
Petty Officer Musician (Q) course	Nil
Chief Petty Officer Musician (Q) course	1

b. Number completed training during the quarter 6

c. Number withdrawn from course during the quarter 1

d. Hours spent on training during the quarter (ceremonial)

Admiral's divisions	324
Ceremonial divisions	111
Navy Week	115
Shepparton	27

2. Training level - December, 1969

Musician sailors trained -

to Ordinary Musician	6
to Musician	3
to Leading Musician	1
to Petty Officer Musician	2
to Chief Petty Officer Musician	1

3. R.A.N.R. Annual Continuous Training Nil

4. Transfers of Branch 1

5. Discharge P.U.N.S. 1

6. Musician R.I. Clifton, R66771, qualified for Leading Musician B.T.T. Section II during training time for Musician course. ABR 27, article 2121, paras 3 and 4 refer.

7. Changes to syllabus Approval is being sought from the Naval Board to amend ABR 27, Vol.2, Part 2, Chapter 21, Article 2124, 5(a) Theory - To read:

Teacher of Music Diploma A.M.E.B. Manual.

Maximum Marks	Required to Pass
Part I 100	75
Part II 200	150

Instead of: Associate in Music Diploma, A.M.E.B. Manual -
Maximum mark 100 Required to pass 65.

8. Failure Rate There was one failure in the Ordinary Musicians course. He was given a change of branch. There was one failure in the CPO Musicians course; he was back-classed three months.

.../L2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

9. Reaction to Training Very good to high marks are being obtained and trainees are being encouraged to gain civilian qualifications by attending Conservatorium of Music examinations. The following men under training were successful:

Diplomas:	T.Mus.A.		POMUSN KNOWLES
	A.Mus.A.	(Trombone)	OMUSN POST
	A.Mus.A.	(Trumpet)	OMUSN DOYLE
Certificates:	Grade 6	Euphonium	JMUSN HILLIER
	Grade 5	Theory	JMUSN HILLIER
	Grade 5	Theory	OMUSN SANDER

10. Instructor Complement

2 CPO Musicians
5 PO Musicians

11. Lack of Training Aids - approved but not received

2 tape recorders
1 viewgraph screen

12. Receipt of Training Aids

2 stereograms

13. Proposals of Policy Changes Nil

14. B.T.T. Results There were two candidates, one was successful.

15. Progress in Construction of Training Buildings

Nil - Plans for a new School of Music have been prepared and submitted for inclusion in CERBERUS Master Plan.

16. Extra Study Compulsory extra study continues to be held twice weekly when required to assist Junior Theory classes.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX M.

SUPPLY TRAINING SCHOOL

1. a. Numbers under training at end of quarter:

Sailors	8
Wrans	9

b. Numbers completed training during quarter:

Officers	13
Sailors	71
Wrans	33

c. Failures during quarter - 4
(3 LCK course, 1 CK course)

2. Summary of sailors and wrans who completed courses in 1969:

POWTR	17	WTR	58
POWRWTR	1	WRWTR	20
POSTD	17	WRWTRST	2
POWRSTD	4	STD	64
POCK	30	WRSTD	42
POWRCK	1	CK	85
POSV	20	WRCK	10
POWRSV	-	SAV	19
POSN	20	WRSAV	8
LCK	39	SAN	-
LWRCK	2		

3. Officer in Charge Lieutenant Commander H.E.F. Tooth, R.A.N. departed the Supply School on Friday 21st November, to proceed on duty leave and posting to HMAS BRISBANE. During the preceding week a turnover was made to his relief, Lieutenant Commander J.B. Mathews, R.A.N. who joined from HMAS PLATYPUS on 15th December, 1969.

4. Advanced Supply Course This course completed on Friday 28th November. All officers achieved a pass in each of their relevant subjects, and the four General List Officers have been posted to 'charge' billets. Approval was received for the course to spend one week in Canberra for lectures from both uniformed and government department personnel, and one week in the Sydney area visiting the stores and A.S.C.O. organisations. These periods, particularly the former, were extremely beneficial.

5. Open Day A very successful display was again arranged by the Officer-in-Charge of the Cookery School, his staff and students. The display was viewed by about 23,000 people.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX N.

GUNNERY TRAINING SCHOOL

1. a. Numbers under training at end of quarter: Nil

b. Numbers completed training during quarter:

Officers	3
Sailors	61
Officers and Sailors P.W.T.	209

c. Time required for additional ceremonial: 1,750 hours

2. Miscellaneous training carried out during the quarter in addition to the above figures and covering instruction varying from 2 to 30 periods of instruction included:

84	Wrans Parade
177	Recruits ARC
15	Officer APC
10	Officer ARC
27	PO's School
48	Pay Sentries
60	Ship's Company ARC
30	Ships Company APC
130	Engineering Division ARC
101	Recruit Categorisation Lectures

Total: 25 Officers, 667 Sailors

3. Pre Work-Up Training

a. HMAS PARRAMATTA ordinary seaman carried out 1 week of Basic General Gunnery. The instruction was carried out at West Head and was of great value as the ordinary seamen were received straight from Recruit School.

b. HMAS PARRAMATTA Control Teams carried out one week PWT at West Head, training was limited to tracking aircraft and surface targets.

c. HMAS PARRAMATTA Landing Party carried out three days small arms instruction, two days aid to civil power.

d. HMAS PARRAMATTA Turret Crew one 4.5 Drill, HMAS CERBERUS 4.5 Drill Turret.

e. HMAS PARRAMATTA completed one week G.W.S. 20 training and instruction at Close Range section.

f. HMAS PERTH and HMAS HOBART carried out two days of Maintenance and Firings of 0.5" Browning Machine Gun at West Head Gunnery Range.

g. HMAS STUART completed one week G.W.S.20 Training at Close Range section.

.../N2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

4. The three DGO's Officers qualifying completed course and much valuable information was gained by the Gunnery School on conducting this type of course. The Gunnery School looks forward to a feedback from these officers sea appointments so that any necessary additions and amendments may be made to any subsequent courses.

5. The firings provided by HMAS DUCHESS and HMAS STUART for these officers and Gunnery School trainees were of the utmost value. It is now understood that a delay in the installation of the replacement turret at West Head is inevitable and request has been made for a firing ship to be available in February.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX O.

DENTAL TRAINING SCHOOL

1.	a.	Number under training at end of quarter	5
	b.	Number completed training during quarter	1
	c.	Number of hours lost due to ceremonial	Nil

AFO C

AFO C

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX P.

MEDICAL TRAINING SCHOOL

1. The Medical Director General, D/Director of Naval Works and three senior members of the Commonwealth Department of Works, inspected the sewerage farm on Thursday, 30th October, 1969.

2. The Red Cross mobile blood bank visited R.A.N. Hospital HMAS CERBERUS on 17th, 18th, 19th and 20th November, 1969.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX Q.

ACADEMIC TRAINING SCHOOL

1. The following instruction has been provided:

   a. Courses in ET1 for recruits; dogwatch ET1 for recruits

   b. Classes for ORDME and LME in general physics and chemistry

   c. Classes for SBA's in general physics and chemistry and elementary biology

   d. Classes for TOW, POME and Pre-Mech in english expression

   e. Lectures in contomporary affairs to male recruits and WRAN recruits

   f. Lectures to recruit WRANS in naval history and role of ships of R.A.N.

   g. Lectures in english expression, mathematics, naval history and current affairs to one class of midshipmen (SLEX); lectures in english expression, mathematics, naval history, physics and mechanics to two classes of midshipmen (SLEX) (AIR)

2. In addition:

   a. SGCE tutorials held every afternoon of the week. In the October examination there were two passes out of eight papers submitted. The CERBERUS complement of SGCE english and maths I textbooks is proving inadequate

   b. Approximately 300 books are out on loan from the Central Reference Library

   c. Resettlement in civilian life arranged for eleven sailors during the quarter

   d. Nine SVETS courses commenced or completed during the quarter

   e. Ship's library open daily - about twelve books borrowed daily

3. Instructional Technique School The Officer-in-Charge, in the absence of an Instructor Commander, is also acting as O.I.C. Academic Training School with higher duties allowance. The staff has been increased by a leading sailor who arrived on 10th November, 1969.

   a. Instructional Technique courses

1 x 3 week	PO Leadership
6 x 1 week	General IT courses

During this quarter 48 instructors from the Sydney area have attended IT courses. 33 instructors from various schools in this establishment have been followed up by the IT staff.
Lieutenant RLEX Bennett from HMAS ENCOUNTER was given a one-day course in the construction and uses of visual aids on 12th December, 1969.

.../Q2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

b. Films

Transactions:	New films	35
	Films returned (obsolete)	13
	Films borrowed -	
	from other services	7
	from other sources	67
	Films loaned to outside authorities	5
	Internal transactions	102
	Total	219

c. Improvements A kodak ektagraphic visualmaker has been purchased and is being used to produce 35mm slide programmes

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX R.

N.B.C.D. TRAINING SCHOOL

1. a. Number under training at end of quarter — Nil

b. Number completed training during quarter — 350

including:

Standard NBCD	133
Recruit NBCD	140
Wran Recruits	50
B.A.T.C.	14
PO's School	13

160 of these were given practical experience with normal air C2000 breathing apparatus.

2. West Head The new reticulated water supply to West Head will be completed by the end of the quarter.

ANNEX S.

PHYSICAL TRAINING SCHOOL

1. a. Numbers under training:

B.A.T.C.	7
Backward Swimmers	23

b. Recruits:

Rankin	31
Moran	69
Waller	53
LSPT Qs 2/69	5

c. Numbers completed training:

PO's School 7/69	12

d. Life Saving Awards:

Safe swimmer	217
Water safety	Nil
Survival	10
Resus	109
Elementary	79
Instructors	3
Intermediate Star	11
Proficiency	66
Bronze Medallion	12
Bronze Cross	1
Distinction	2
Examiners	3
Award of Merit	1
Pass Swimming Test	83

2. Displays

a. In Melbourne Tonight TV Show at Southern Cross Cinema

b. National Mutual Navy Week display in Melbourne

c. Navy Day HMAS CERBERUS

d. Nowra Air Day - HMAS ALBATROSS

e. Government House display for Legacy

3. Quarterly commitments

a. R.A.N. Sports Survey has now been distributed

b. Royal Life Saving Society Country Conference attended by Lieutenant SDEX PT W.F. Murphy and LSPT G. Strawbridge

c. Victorian Amateur Athletic Coaching Course completed successfully by 15 Physical Trainers and Qualifiers

.../S2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

Awarded State Certificates and Flashes

d. Australian Amateur Boxing Championships held in Hobart was attended by CPOPT R.W. Coridas as State Team Trainer. Lieutenant W.F. Murphy as International Referee; and member of Examining Panel. Recruit Donnovan, Flyweight Division and now Australian Champion of Division and receiver of the Gold Medal.
Of the nine Victorian boxers, seven reached finals.

e. Three Physical Trainers officiated in Victorian State Boxing titles in the capacity of judges and referee.

f. Fencing National Coach Mr. John Fethers instructed Physical Trainers and Qualifyers in a two day practical foil and sabre course

g. Judo Visit by Mr. A. Flemming, V.A.J.A., 4th Dan Black Belt holder, on the latest trends in judo

h. Expedition Training Ski instruction and survival training was held at Mount Buller for Physical Trainers and Qualifiers for one weeks duration.

i. New equipment as per scales and standards has now arrived and is in full use

j. Forty candidates for RLSS awards from the Rosebud Life Saving Club were examined

k. Navy Swimming Club After fourteen weeks of Pennant Swimming Competition, Navy reached finals for the third successive year

l. Children's learn to swim classes have now re-commenced in the indoor pool

m. A past and present Physical Trainers Reunion Dinner was held in Club Cerberus on Saturday 6th December, 1969, with about 80 people present.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX T.

WRANS' TRAINING SCHOOL

1. a. Numbers under training:

Part II recruits	58
WROTC	4
	62

b. Numbers completed training:

CY (Q)	1
RST (Q)	8
RSM (I.T.)	1
LWRROG (I.T.)	1
LWRREG (Q)	1
Part 1 and 2 recruits	168
	180

2. a. Number of hours spent on ceremonial:

October	320
November	128
December	320
	768

b. Number of hours spent on sport — 12 hours

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

ANNEX U.

CHAPLAIN'S LECTURES

1. During the quarter the following Character Guidance and other lectures have taken place:

PHASE I Recruits Character Development courses have been conducted with four intakes of recruits, each intake divided into two groups. This involved 280 lectures to 202 recruits.

	Attendance	Lectures
Moran	48	1
Waller	53	9
Rankin	32	9
Moran	69	9

Recruit Wrans Character Development courses have been conducted with two intakes of recruit wrans, involving 15 lectures to 50 wrans.

Class 113	27	7
Class 114	23	8

PHASE II Sessions on Character Responsibility have been conducted for 11 groups of Ords under able rates training, involving 20 lectures to 149 men.

MED 4,5,/69	31	4
DA 2/69	4	2
OSG 11,12,13,14,15/69	63	10
WTRS 5/69	11	2
ME 11,12/69	40	2

Other Lectures Lectures on character responsibility and leadership have been delivered to 42 men in 18 lectures:

JNR Musician	13	11
PO's 7/69	13	1
RANR Officers	7	1
BATC 3,4/69	9	5

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

4225

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214

AWM 78

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
ACCESS STATUS
OPEN

1/5

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074214